

RAS 4-125

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

DOCKETED  
USNRC

April 29, 2009 (2:00pm)

OFFICE OF SECRETARY  
RULEMAKINGS AND  
ADJUDICATIONS STAFF

Title: Southern Nuclear Operating Company

Docket Number: 52-011-ESP;  
ASLBP No. 07-850-01-ESP-01-BD01

Location: Augusta, Georgia

Date: Monday, March 23, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-2728

Pages M-1662-M-1914

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

TEMPLATE = SECY-032

DS03

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD PANEL

+ + + + +

HEARING

-----x

In the Matter of: : Docket No.  
SOUTHERN NUCLEAR OPERATING : 52-011-ESP  
COMPANY : ASLBP No.  
: 07-850-01-ESP-BD01  
(Early Site Permit for :  
Vogtle ESP Site) :

-----x

Monday, March 23, 2009

Augusta Technical College  
Waynesboro/Burke Campus Auditorium  
216 Highway 24 South  
Waynesboro, Georgia

BEFORE:

G. PAUL BOLLWERK, Chair, Administrative Judge  
NICHOLAS G. TRIKOUROS, Administrative Judge  
DR. JAMES F. JACKSON, Administrative Judge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 APPEARANCES:

2 On Behalf of the Applicant:

3 M. STANFORD BLANTON, ESQ.

4 CHAD A. PILCHER, ESQ.

5 of: Balch & Bingham LLP

6 1710 Sixth Avenue North

7 Birmingham, Alabama 35203

8 (205) 226-3417

9 FAX 488-5879

10 sblanton@balch.com

11  
12 KATHRYN M. SUTTON, ESQ.

13 of: Morgan, Lewis & Bockius, LLP

14 1111 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.

15 Washington, D.C. 20004

16 (202) 739-5738

17 ksutton@morganlewis.com

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 APPEARANCES: (CONT.)

2 On Behalf of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission:

3 PATRICK MOULDING, ESQ.

4 JODY C. MARTIN, ESQ.

5 SARAH W. PRICE, ESQ.

6 Office of the General Counsel

7 Mail Stop - O-15 D21

8 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

9 Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

10 (301) 415-2549

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



## T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

WITNESSPAGE

Lance W. Vail, Mark Notich,  
 Dr. Charles Kincaid, Dr. Christopher Cook ..... M-1693  
 Philip Young, Dr. Angelos Findikakis ..... M-1740  
 Christian Araguas, Dr. Hosung Ahn,  
 James V. Ramsdell, Jr., Michael Smith ..... M-1746

<u>EXHIBIT NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>MARK</u>	<u>RECD</u>
--------------------	--------------------	-------------	-------------

NRC00001A-MA-BD01	Vol 1 FEIS		
	Chap 1-4 .....	M-1695	M-1697
NRC00001B-MA-BD01	Vol 1 FEIS		
	Chap 5-end .....	M-1695	M-1697
NRC00001C-MA-BD01	Volume 2 FEIS		
	App. A-J .....	M-1695	M-1697
NRC00001D-MA-BD01	Appendix F .....	M-1695	M-1697
NRC00001E-MA-BD01	Errata to FEIS .....	M-1695	M-1697
NRC000057-MA-BD01	NRC Staff Response to Licensing Board's Questions Regarding Environmental Matters dated November 7, 2008.....	M-1698	M-1700
NRC000059-MA-BD01	Staff Presentation 1 Water Use Impacts.....	M-1698	M-1700
NRC000070-MA-BD01	Curriculum vitae for Christopher B. Cook.....	M-1698	M-1700

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION	MARK	RECD
NRC000071-MA-BD01	Curriculum vitae for Charles Kincaid.....	M-1699	M-1700
NRC000072-MA-BD01	Curriculum vitae for Mark Notich.....	M-1699	M-1700
NRC000073-MA-BD01	Curriculum vitae for Lance Vail.....	M-1699	M-1700
SNC00001A-10-MA-BD01	Environmental Reports for Southern Nuclear Operating Company Vogtle ESP application .....	M-1740	M-1745
SNC000068-MA-BD01	SNC's response to Licensing Board's questions re: environmental matters dated November 7, 2008 .....	M-1741	M-1745
SNC000069-MA-BD01	SNC's response to Licensing Board's questions regarding safety matters filed January 16, 2009.....	M-1742	M-1745
SNC000070-MA-BD01	SNC presentation re: radiological impacts on Board's environmental topic.....	M-1742	M-1745
SNC000071-MA-BD01	CV of Philip Young...	M-1743	M-1745
SNC000072-MA-BD01	Vogtle Offsite Dose Calculation Manual .....	M-1743	M-1745

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION	MARK	RECD
SNCR00073-MA-BD01	Southern Nuclear presentation on Safety Topic .....	M-1744	M-1745
SNC000074-MA-BD01	CV of Dr. Angelos Findikakis.....	M-1744	M-1745
SNC000075-MA-BD01	Plant Vogtle Site Safety Analysis Report Chapter 2.4.....	M-1744	M-1745
NRC000056-MA-BD01	Safety Evaluation of the Early Site Permit Application in the Matter of Southern Nuclear Operating Company for Vogtle early site permit site dated February 2009.....	M-1747	M-1750
NRC000058-MA-BD01	NRC staff response to the Licensing Board's questions re: safety matters dated January 16, 2009.....	M-1748	M-1750
NRCR00060-MA-BD01	Staff Presentation 2, Radiological Impacts, Environmental and Safety Reviews.....	M-1748	M-1750
NRC000061-MA-BD01	Groundwater Impacts on Safety Related Structures.....	M-1887	M-1887
NRC000074-MA-BD01	Curriculum vitae for Christian J. Araguas.....	M-1748	M-1750

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

<u>EXHIBIT NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>MARK</u>	<u>RECD</u>
NRC000075-MA-BD01	Curriculum vitae for James Ramsdell, Jr.....	M-1749	M-1750
NRC000076-MA-BD01	Curriculum vitae for Michael A. Smith.....	M-1749	M-1750
NRC000077-MA-BD01	Curriculum vitae for Hosung Ahn.....	M-1749	M-1750

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

JUDGE BOLLWERK: Let's go ahead and go on the record please. Good morning. Let us begin today by identifying ourselves. To my right is Judge Nicholas Trikouros. Judge Trikouros is a nuclear engineer. He's a full-time member of the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel. To my left is Dr. James Jackson. Judge Jackson is also a nuclear engineer and a part-time member of the Panel. My name is Paul Bollwerk. I'm an attorney and a full-time panel member and the Chairman of this Licensing Board.

Each of us are independent administrative judges appointed by the five member Nuclear Regulatory Commission as members of the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel. Members of the Panel are designated to serve on three judge licensing boards such as this one that preside over hearings in agency licensing or enforcement proceedings in which the Atomic Energy Act permits or mandates that a hearing be held.

The Panel's administrative judges do not work for or with the NRC staff relative to the staff's review of such licensing or enforcement matters. Rather we are charged with deciding in the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 instance what issues should be litigated in a hearing  
2 and for those issues we find litigable making a  
3 determination regarding their substantive validity in  
4 terms of granting, conditioning or denying the  
5 requested license or sustaining or modifying the  
6 proposed enforcement action. Our decisions on hearing  
7 matters generally are subject to review first by the  
8 Commission as the agency's supreme court and then by  
9 the Federal Courts including in appropriate instances  
10 United States Supreme Court.

11 This Atomic Safety and Licensing Board is  
12 here today to conduct an evidentiary hearing regarding  
13 the so-called mandatory portion of the licensing  
14 proceeding concerning the August 2006 application of  
15 Southern Nuclear Operating Company or Southern under  
16 Appendix A of Part 52, Title 10 of the Code of Federal  
17 Regulations or the CFR for an early site permit or ESP  
18 for two new nuclear power reactor units at the  
19 existing two unit Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
20 site near Waynesboro, Georgia. These new reactors  
21 would employ the Westinghouse Electric Corporation  
22 AP1000 Advanced Passive Pressurized Water Reactor  
23 certified design.

24 With us today as parties to this mandatory  
25 hearing are the NRC staff and Southern. Let's have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the parties identify themselves for the record  
2 starting with the NRC staff.

3 MR. MOULDING: Thank you, Your Honor.  
4 This is Patrick Moulding representing the NRC staff.  
5 With me at the counsel table are Jody Martin and Sarah  
6 Price. Good morning.

7 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Let me just check. Are  
8 we getting enough sound please?

9 (Off the record discussion.)

10 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Thank you. Southern  
11 please then.

12 MR. BLANTON: Thank you. Stan Blanton for  
13 Southern Nuclear. With me at counsel table are  
14 Kathryn Sutton of Morgan Lewis & Bockius, behind me my  
15 associate, Chad Pilcher, and Chuck Pierce is the  
16 Manager of Licensing for Southern Nuclear.

17 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Thank you.

18 By way of background, an early site permit  
19 which is a special type of NRC permit is categorized  
20 as a partial construction permit under Section 52.21  
21 of 10 CFR. Its issuance, however, does not authorize  
22 an applicant to construct a nuclear power reactor.  
23 Rather the focus of an ESP is the suitability of the  
24 proposed site for such a facility. As a consequence,  
25 the Vogtle Units 3 and 4 ESP application concerns

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various Atomic Energy Act related site safety and/or  
2 National Environmental Policy Act related  
3 environmental protection matters as well as the  
4 facility plan for coping with emergencies.

5 In an ESP proceeding, issues can come  
6 before a hearing board such as this one in two ways.  
7 The first is as part of the contested portion of the  
8 proceeding in which specific challenges to the ESP  
9 application can be raised by an individual, group or  
10 governmental entity in a hearing petition.

11 With regard to the contested portion of  
12 this proceeding, last week we conducted a four-day  
13 evidentiary hearing regarding three contested  
14 environmental matters that were interposed jointly by  
15 five public interest groups. Alternately, safety or  
16 environmental issues regarding an ESP may come before  
17 a licensing board as part of the mandatory hearing  
18 portion of the agency licensing proceeding that  
19 involves consideration of matters that have not been  
20 the subject of contentions or issue statements  
21 submitted by intervening parties challenging the  
22 license application. In accord with the October 2006  
23 Notice of Hearing in this proceeding found in Volume  
24 71 of the Federal Register at page 60195 and Section  
25 52.24 of Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 or the CFR in this early site permit proceeding, the  
2 Board must make certain findings regarding the  
3 adequacy of the NRC staff's safety and environmental  
4 reviews.

5 To carry out its responsibilities under  
6 the Atomic Energy Act as reflected in the hearing  
7 notice and the agency's regulations, this Licensing  
8 Board has taken a series of steps. First in accord  
9 with September 19, 2008 memorandum and order regarding  
10 procedures relating to environmental issues for the  
11 mandatory hearing, by issuance dated October 17, 2008,  
12 the Board provided a set of 30 questions and a list of  
13 six topics for evidentiary presentations by the NRC  
14 staff and/or Southern during the mandatory hearing.  
15 Both the staff and Southern responded to the Board's  
16 questions in filings dated November 7, 2008.

17 Thereafter, in a December 5, 2008  
18 issuance, the Board outlined three additional  
19 presentation topics and posed 32 safety related  
20 questions to which the staff and Southern responded on  
21 January 16, 2009. In addition, during a January 28,  
22 2009 pre-hearing conference and by memoranda and  
23 orders dated December 31, 2008 and February 4,  
24 February 23, March 6 and March 12, 2009, the Board  
25 provided additional administrative guidance on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 conduct of the mandatory hearing as well as posed two  
2 additional presentation topics, bringing the total  
3 number of presentation topics to 11.

4 As outlined in the Board's February 23<sup>rd</sup>  
5 issuance, those topics and their order of presentation  
6 are as follows: Presentation 1, Water Use Impacts;  
7 Presentation 2, Radiological Impacts; Presentation 3,  
8 Groundwater Impacts on Safety Related Structures;  
9 Presentation 4, Environmental Impact of Alternatives;  
10 Presentation 5, Limited Work Authorization and Site  
11 Redress Plan; Presentation 6, Site Emergency Plan;  
12 Presentation 7, Seismic Evaluation; Presentation 8,  
13 Severe Accident Mitigation Design Alternatives;  
14 Presentation 9, Deferrals to the Combined License  
15 Proceeding; Presentation 10, Permit Conditions; and  
16 Presentation 11, The AP1000 Design Certification  
17 Revisions. In setting this presentation order,  
18 however, we noted that particularly with regard to the  
19 last four topics that the staff and Southern  
20 previously had indicated may involve shorter  
21 presentations, we might move topics forward in the  
22 schedule to avoid starting a presentation that we  
23 would be unable to finish on a given day.

24 Additionally, in our March 6<sup>th</sup> issuance,  
25 we indicated that to the extent appropriate we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 contemplated empaneling both the NRC staff and  
2 Southern witnesses on these subjects at the same time  
3 to expedite and focus the presentations. Finally, as  
4 part of our March 12<sup>th</sup> guidance on the conduct of this  
5 mandatory hearing, we indicated that while we did not  
6 contemplate witness cross examination by counsel for  
7 the staff or Southern, we would afford them an  
8 opportunity to make opening statements. In that  
9 regard in a moment, we will turn first to counsel for  
10 the NRC staff for its opening statement.

11 Before we do so, however, I want to make  
12 mention of another aspect of this proceeding that took  
13 place yesterday afternoon and will occur again this  
14 evening. Under Section 2.315(a) of Title 10 of the  
15 Code of Federal Regulations, presiding officers  
16 are authorized to entertain oral limited appearance  
17 statements from members of the public. These  
18 statements which are transcribed and placed into the  
19 official agency docket of the proceeding are intended  
20 as an opportunity for members of the public to express  
21 their views about and may help the Board and the  
22 parties in their consideration of the issues in the  
23 proceedings, both with respect to the contested and  
24 uncontested or mandatory hearing aspects of the  
25 proceedings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 As was the case yesterday afternoon, again  
2 tonight beginning at 7:00 p.m. here in this room the  
3 Board and these parties along with representatives of  
4 the Joint Intervenors from the contested proceeding  
5 will be present to listen to statements by members of  
6 the public who may have concerns about either the  
7 contested or mandatory aspects of the ESP proceeding,  
8 the latter of which is the subject of today's  
9 proceeding, and about the pending Southern application  
10 for a combined license to construct and operate Vogtle  
11 Units 3 and 4 which is the subject of a contested  
12 issue that is also pending before the members of this  
13 Board regarding the details provided in the Southern  
14 plan for storing low level radioactive waste in light  
15 of the recent closure of the Barnwell, South Carolina  
16 low level waste disposal facility.

17 If anyone here is interested in making a  
18 limited appearance statement tonight and you have not  
19 pre-registered to do so, I would urge you during a  
20 break to see our law clerk, Wen Bu, who is sitting  
21 over here on the right who can include you on this  
22 evening's list of pre-registered speakers.

23 Also I would note that today as we did  
24 last week during the contested hearing in Augusta, we  
25 will be utilizing some technology in the hearing room

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that will, I hope, aid the Board and the parties in  
2 conducting a more efficient proceeding. During these  
3 ESP proceedings, we are for the first time officially  
4 implementing some of the technology that was developed  
5 originally for the recently convened high level waste  
6 repository licensing proceeding, namely, the Digital  
7 Data Management System or DDMS.

8 The DDMS is our attempt to digitize both  
9 the video and documentary record of an evidentiary  
10 proceeding to make it accessible and useable to the  
11 Board and the litigants in a court room setting. One  
12 of the things that we'll be doing with the DDMS during  
13 this mandatory proceeding is marking the parties'  
14 exhibits electronically rather than using an ink stamp  
15 or labels as is customary in most judicial hearings.  
16 This may involve some interchange between the Board  
17 and our Information Technology technician sitting here  
18 to my right.

19 Also each of the parties have been  
20 provided with a laptop computer with which via a  
21 wireless broadband internet hookup they should be able  
22 to keep track of the status of the various exhibits as  
23 well as search for and view any of the materials that  
24 currently reside in the docket of this proceeding.  
25 Additionally, we'll be recording the proceeding which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the parties will have available to them via the DDMS  
2 after the hearing for among other things making any  
3 transcript corrections. Further, we anticipate using  
4 display technology as part of the evidentiary  
5 presentations which hopefully will make the  
6 information we'll be discussing with the parties'  
7 witnesses more accessible and understandable to those  
8 in the audience today.

9 As last week's contested proceeding in  
10 Augusta demonstrated and frankly yesterday's limited  
11 appearance session here in Waynesboro demonstrated,  
12 use of this technology is unlikely to go off without a  
13 hitch. Nevertheless, I would be hopeful that at that  
14 close of these ESP hearings the advantages of the more  
15 technological approach to hearing data management will  
16 be obvious to the parties and the public observers of  
17 the proceeding.

18 As I mentioned yesterday, we had some  
19 problems with our microphones. We had to switch those  
20 out from what we used last week in Augusta. Just as  
21 you've already discovered, you need to turn the switch  
22 on and off. That would apply to the microphones at  
23 the witness table as well. And they are sensitive.  
24 If you leave them on, you will be heard including  
25 tapping on the table or making noise. So you might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 want to try to keep them off when you're not using  
2 them, but certainly turn them on when you have a need  
3 for them.

4 Turning then back to the matter at hand as  
5 we begin today's mandatory hearing, I would note that  
6 in my pocket I have my cell phone and I am about to  
7 turn it off. I would suggest everyone else in the  
8 audience do the same. I would ask that all cell  
9 phones in the hearing room be turned off or be placed  
10 on vibrate and that any cell phone conversations be  
11 conducted outside of this room. This will be the rule  
12 throughout this proceeding and I thank you for your  
13 cooperation.

14 Let's turn now to staff counsel for the  
15 staff's opening statement bearing in mind the Board's  
16 request in its March 12<sup>th</sup> memorandum and order at pages  
17 one and two that counsel as part of their opening  
18 statements address the question of the relationship  
19 between the findings the Board has been directed to  
20 make pursuant to the October 2006 Notice of Hearing  
21 for this early site permit proceeding which again is  
22 found at 71 Federal Register page 60195 and those  
23 required by 10 CFR Section 52.24 as it is currently  
24 constituted following the Commission's August 2007  
25 rule-making revising the provisions of Part 2 and Part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 52 at 72 Federal Register beginning at page 49,352. ...

2 I turn to the staff.

3 MR. MOULDING: Thank you, Your Honor. Mr.  
4 Martin will be presenting the opening statement for  
5 the staff.

6 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Thank you.

7 MR. MARTIN: Good morning and thank you  
8 for the opportunity to make an opening statement. The  
9 NRC staff submits that its review of both safety and  
10 environmental matters concerning this early site  
11 permit application has been adequate and complies with  
12 all applicable Commission regulations.

13 Specifically for the safety analysis and  
14 the safety evaluation report or SER, the staff  
15 reviewed the information presented in the Vogtle  
16 application concerning the site's meteorology,  
17 hydrology, geology and seismology as well as the  
18 potential hazards to a nuclear power plant that could  
19 result from manmade facilities and activities on or in  
20 the vicinity of the site. The staff also assessed the  
21 risks of potential accidents that could occur as a  
22 result of the operation of a nuclear plant at the site  
23 and evaluated whether the site would support adequate  
24 physical security measures for a nuclear power plant.

25 The staff also evaluated the Applicant's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 quality assurance measures and reviewed the complete  
2 and integrated emergency plans that the Applicant  
3 would implement if the new reactor is eventually  
4 constructed at the ESP site. In addition, the staff  
5 reviewed the technical information presented in the  
6 application pertaining to the limited work  
7 authorization or LWA activities being requested.  
8 Specifically, the staff reviewed the Applicant's  
9 seismic design, seismic systems and foundations as  
10 they relate to the LWA activities being requested.  
11 The staff also evaluated the Applicant's fitness-for-  
12 duty program.

13 The staff's environmental review as  
14 documented in the Final Environmental Impact Statement  
15 or FEIS focuses on the environmental effects of  
16 construction and operation of two AP1000 reactors  
17 including an analysis of man use impacts, water  
18 related impacts, meteorological and air quality  
19 impacts, terrestrial ecology impacts, aquatic ecology  
20 impacts, socio-economic impacts, historical and  
21 cultural resources impacts and environmental justice.  
22 This analysis also includes an evaluation of  
23 alternative sites to determine whether there is an  
24 obviously superior alternative to the proposed site.  
25 Additionally, the FEIS includes a discussion on need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for power and energy alternatives as well as a  
2 discussion of benefits and costs of the proposed  
3 action.

4 When conducting an uncontested hearing,  
5 the Board should conduct a simple sufficiency review  
6 as opposed to a de novo review. In other words, the  
7 Board should inquire whether the NRC staff performed  
8 an adequate review and made findings with reasonable  
9 support and logic and fact. The staff submits that  
10 its Final Safety Evaluation Report and its Final  
11 Environmental Impact Statement, both of which the  
12 staff will offer into evidence in this proceeding,  
13 provides the necessary basis for the Board to make all  
14 of the findings required by the Commission in its  
15 Notice of Hearing. The staff has also responded  
16 earlier in this proceeding to the Board's detailed  
17 questions on both safety and environmental topics.

18 In its presentations at this hearing, the  
19 staff will focus on certain specific areas of its  
20 review identified by the Board and the staff looks  
21 forward to responding to the Board's questions in  
22 these area. The staff is confident that these  
23 presentations will highlight that the staff's review  
24 sufficiently addressed all applicable regulations.

25 I would now like to address the specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matters the Board raised in its March 12, 2009 order.  
2 In that order, the Board asked the staff to address  
3 the question of the relationship between the findings  
4 the Board has been directed to make pursuant to the  
5 Notice of Hearing for this early site permit  
6 proceeding and those required by 10 CFR Section 52.24.  
7 For purposes of this hearing, the staff believes that  
8 the findings defined by the Commission in its Notice  
9 of Hearing are the applicable standards for the Board;  
10 that the findings set forth in Section 52.24 need not  
11 be separately considered.

12 In October 12, 2006 Notice of Hearing, the  
13 Commission instructed the Board to make certain  
14 findings. Later in its Hearing Notice concerning the  
15 Applicant's LWA request, the Commission instructed the  
16 Board to consider three additional safety issues  
17 related to the LWA and one NEPA issue related to the  
18 LWA. Because only these findings arise from specific  
19 instructions from the Commission to this Board, the  
20 staff used these as the relevant findings for the  
21 purpose of this mandatory hearing rather than the  
22 standards in Section 52.24.

23 This conclusion is further supported by  
24 the Commission's memorandum and order of August 30,  
25 2007. That order responded to the Board's certified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 question of "Does the Commission wish this Licensing  
2 Board to conduct the Vogtle ESP Mandatory Hearing?"  
3 The Commission responded in the affirmative and asked  
4 the Board to conduct the mandatory hearing and this  
5 proceeding as originally planned.

6 The staff noticed that this order was  
7 signed August 30, 2007 which was two days after the  
8 final rule revising Part 52 was published in the  
9 Federal Register. The final rule revising Part 52  
10 substantially rewrote Section 52.24 and added the  
11 findings currently found in that section. If the  
12 Commission intended for this Board to make the  
13 specific findings in Section 52.24 instead of or in  
14 addition to those defined in the previous notice of  
15 hearing presumably it would have instructed the Board  
16 of this intention in the August 2007 order.

17 In any event, the staff believes that the  
18 findings the Board is being asked to make in this  
19 proceeding are analogous to the findings in Section  
20 52.24. The findings in the Notice of Hearing are  
21 derived from an earlier version of 10 CFR Section  
22 2.104(b). In the final rule revising Part 52, the  
23 Commission removed many of the specific requirements  
24 from Section 2.104(b). Now that section only  
25 addresses those requirements for a notice of hearing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which are common to all proceedings.

2 In this same rule-making, the Commission  
3 revised Section 52.24 to include the current  
4 standards. While the findings out of the Section  
5 52.24 are not identical to those removed from Section  
6 2.104, the staff believes that they are similar.  
7 Accordingly, the information needed by the Board to  
8 make the findings specified in the Notice of Hearing  
9 is likely the same as what the Board would need to  
10 make a determination on the current Section 52.24  
11 standards. In any event, the staff submits that the  
12 findings the Board must make in this case are those  
13 specified in the Notice of Hearing.

14 In conclusion, the staff believes that its  
15 Final Environmental Impact Statement and Safety  
16 Evaluation Report document a review that meets all  
17 applicable regulations and allow the Board to make the  
18 findings specified in the Notice of Hearing. The  
19 staff looks forward to making presentations to the  
20 Board and to responding to your questions.

21 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Thank you very much. I  
22 appreciate it. Let's turn then to Southern.

23 MR. BLANTON: Thank you, Your Honor, and  
24 good morning. At this mandatory hearing for Southern  
25 Nuclear Operating Company's application for an early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 site permit for two additional units for Vogtle  
2 Electric Generating Plant, Southern Nuclear will  
3 present evidence in the form of presentations on the  
4 subjects requested by the Board for the purpose of  
5 demonstrating that Southern Nuclear's application and  
6 the NRC staff's review of the safety and environmental  
7 issues will satisfy the requirements of NRC  
8 regulations and warrant issuance of the ESP.

9 The Commission in three previous ESP  
10 proceedings has provided the Board and parties with a  
11 roadmap and set of ground rules for the conduct of the  
12 mandatory hearing. In those orders, the Commission  
13 noted that the purpose of the mandatory hearing on  
14 uncontested issues, such as that we're dealing with  
15 today, will provide an opportunity for the Board to  
16 decide whether the safety and environmental record  
17 developed in the proceeding is sufficient to support  
18 the issuance of the ESP and, in this case, the limited  
19 work authorization, or LWA.

20 In contrast to a contested hearing where  
21 the Board acts the initial finder of fact, in the  
22 mandatory hearing the Board's inquiry focuses on  
23 whether the NRC staff's findings supporting the  
24 issuance of the ESP are based on an adequate review of  
25 the information provided by the Applicant and whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those findings have reasonable support in logic and  
2 fact. In deciding the uncontested issues in this case  
3 that will be presented this week, the staff's review  
4 of the safety and environmental issues presented by  
5 the application is not to be replicated and staff's  
6 technical and factual findings are not open to  
7 reconsideration if the record demonstrates that the  
8 staff's review was adequate and its findings  
9 sufficient. For example, as to the baseline NEPA  
10 issues. although the Board must make an independent  
11 determination regarding those issues, in doing so, it  
12 should not second guess the underlying technical facts  
13 or findings by the NRC staff.

14 As the Board requested in its order of  
15 March 12<sup>th</sup>, I'm going to spend a few seconds and  
16 address the ultimate issues that the Board needs to  
17 decide in this case. As the Board has noted, the  
18 Notice of Hearing specifically discusses only those  
19 issues enumerated in former 10 CFR 2.104(b) and  
20 specifically called out in the Commission's 2005 order  
21 explaining the process for a mandatory hearing: those  
22 issues being (1) whether the issuance of the permit  
23 will be inimical to common defense and security and to  
24 the health and safety of the public; and (2) whether  
25 taking into consideration site criteria in Part 100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 whether an AP1000 could be constructed and operated  
2 on the site without undue risk to the health and  
3 safety of the public and the baseline NEPA issues  
4 discussed above.

5 As the Board noted in its order the Notice  
6 of Hearing does not expressly address the criteria  
7 enumerated in 10 CFR Section 52.24 which was  
8 promulgated in August 2007, approximately one year  
9 after the application was submitted. This apparent  
10 inconsistency is due to the amendments of Part 52  
11 which was promulgated subsequent to the publication of  
12 the Notice of Hearing in this proceeding. Although  
13 the provisions of the amendments of Part 52 were not  
14 made to expressly apply to applications pending at the  
15 time of the promulgation of the amendments unless the  
16 Applicant has specifically requested the provisions of  
17 the new rule apply.

18 Southern Nuclear prepared its ESP  
19 application in compliance with the Part 52 amendments  
20 and revised the application as new requirements of the  
21 amended rule became apparent. In addition, Southern  
22 Nuclear has invoked the amendment to the LWA rule in  
23 connection with its LWA request. Accordingly,  
24 Southern Nuclear believes that the current version of  
25 10 CFR Section 52.24 applies to this ESP proceeding.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           In any event, Southern Nuclear believes  
2           that the 52.24 criteria in the new rule are subsumed  
3           within the questions from former 2.104 that were  
4           restated in the Notice of Hearing.     Accordingly,  
5           whether the standards from former 2.104(b) as stated  
6           in the Notice of Hearing or the newer Section 52.24  
7           apply it does not appear to be of great significance  
8           to the Board's review of the staff's findings relative  
9           to those issues.     In fact, as the NRC staff has  
10          stated, it appears that the 52.24 findings would  
11          underlie and support the ultimate findings expressed  
12          in the Notice of Hearing.     Therefore, we believe that  
13          it is prudent for the Board to make both the ultimate  
14          findings of fact requested in or specified in the  
15          Notice of Hearing supported by the findings which  
16          specified in 10 CFR Section 52.24 in ruling on the ESP  
17          application in this proceeding.

18                 As to the presentations requested by the  
19                 Board for this mandatory hearing, Southern Nuclear  
20                 witnesses will make presentations to the Board as a  
21                 preface to the NRC staff's presentations on the  
22                 following subjects:     (1) environmental and safety  
23                 impacts from the accidental release of radionuclides;  
24                 (2) safety impacts and effects of groundwater on the  
25                 safety related structures;     (3) evaluation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternatives; (4) the scope of LWA request and site  
2 redress plans; (5) the Vogtle 3 and 4 emergency plan;  
3 and (6) the seismic evaluation of the Vogtle site.

4 In summary, Southern Nuclear believes the  
5 staff's findings in this matter are based on a robust  
6 record are thorough and logical. We believe the  
7 Board's review of these findings based on the record  
8 will demonstrate that each of the questions presented  
9 should be answered in favor of the prompt issuance for  
10 the early site permit and the LWA. Thank you very  
11 much.

12 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Thank you, sir. What I'm  
13 told by our audio technician is that we need to have  
14 the microphones a little closer if we can when you're  
15 talking and that would apply to our witnesses as well  
16 and to the other two judges.

17 MR. BLANTON: Is that better?

18 JUDGE BOLLWERK: I think. All right.  
19 Does that work?

20 (No verbal response.)

21 Okay. With that, with the opening  
22 statements of counsel which we appreciate very much,  
23 it sounds like basically we're being asked to do the  
24 same thing but just twice. Is that sort of the bottom  
25 line in terms of the findings we make?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLANTON: That's the best response I  
2 can come up with, Your Honor.

3 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Anything  
4 further from the staff on that point?

5 MR. MOULDING: No, Your Honor, I think  
6 there is substantial similarity between the two sets  
7 of findings.

8 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Thank you.  
9 At this point, do any of the two judges, Judge  
10 Trikouros, Judge Jackson, have any statement they want  
11 to make at this point or anything you want to say?

12 (No verbal response.)

13 All right. Then I think we're ready to  
14 begin the first presentation panel which deals with  
15 the question of water use impacts. And I believe  
16 there are four staff witnesses. There are no SNC  
17 witnesses or Southern witnesses on this particular  
18 panel. And we do have some exhibits we need to admit  
19 as well as swear these witnesses in.

20 And make sure you're near one of the  
21 microphones. We're short a mike stand at this point.  
22 We're going to try to get one for that. We'll use  
23 that as a hand-held if we need it, but I think for the  
24 second panel, we actually have a number of individuals  
25 we're probably seating all together. So we may need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that extra microphone.

2 All right. Let me turn to the staff and  
3 let you introduce the witnesses.

4 MR. MOULDING: Thank you, Your Honor.  
5 These are the four panelists for the NRC staff on  
6 presentation one which is water use impacts. From the  
7 Judges' left, we have Mr. Mark Notich, Dr. Charles  
8 Kincaid, Dr. Christopher Cook and Mr. Lance Vail.

9 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right.

10 MR. MOULDING: And at this time, how would  
11 you like us to proceed in terms of admitting or  
12 resubmitting the FEIS as part of this proceeding?

13 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Let's go ahead first and  
14 swear the gentlemen in and then we'll deal with the  
15 exhibits.

16 Gentlemen, some of you were sworn last  
17 week, but let's go ahead and swear everybody back in  
18 again. If you would raise your right hand please and  
19 you need to respond in the affirmative orally to the  
20 question I'm going to ask you. Let's start with Mr.  
21 Notich on this end and just go one at a time down the  
22 line. Let's just do this for all the witnesses rather  
23 than having everybody say yes at one point. Just go  
24 right down the line and then it's clear to the court  
25 reporter that everybody is taken care of.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 So you can all raise your right hand.

2 WHEREUPON,

3 MARK NOTICH

4 DR. CHARLES KINCAID

5 DR. CHRISTOPHER COOK

6 LANCE VAIL

7 were called as witnesses for the staff and, having  
8 been first duly sworn, assumed the witness table, were  
9 examined and testified as follows:

10 MR. NOTICH: I do.

11 DR. KINCAID: I do.

12 DR. COOK: I do.

13 MR. VAIL: I do.

14 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Why don't you move those  
15 two mikes a little closer and you need to make sure  
16 they're on. There you go. Okay. All right.

17 In terms of the exhibits, I take it at  
18 this point you'd like to go ahead and try to put in  
19 the FEIS.

20 MR. MOULDING: I think that would be our  
21 preference as well as if now is appropriate time to  
22 introduce Exhibits 000056 and 000057, the written  
23 responses to the Board's earlier questions. We can do  
24 both of those at this time.

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, and we haven't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really started with the panel. But you contemplate --  
2 I looked through the different presentations and you  
3 anticipate going ahead and using the responses to the  
4 Board's questions at some point.

5 MR. MOULDING: We simply wanted to get  
6 those into the record of this proceeding. I don't  
7 know that any of the witnesses will be specifically  
8 referring to those previous responses, but we wanted  
9 to make sure that that information was in the record  
10 and available for the Board.

11 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Let me just  
12 turn to the Board members. Do you think that's  
13 something we ought to have in the record even if they  
14 don't -- Do you think?

15 (No verbal response.)

16 All right. Let's then begin with  
17 NRC00001A-E and maybe you can describe it briefly. I  
18 have the breakdown if you need it. But if you just  
19 give a brief description of the different sections  
20 that we're dealing with. We have 1A through 1E.

21 MR. MOULDING: Yes, I believe that 1A  
22 represents the first portion of Volume 1 of the Final  
23 Environmental Impact Statement. I believe that is  
24 through chapter 4. 1B I believe is the remainder of  
25 Volume 1 from Chapter 5 to the end of Volume 1. 1C I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe is Volume 2 of the FEIS. 1D is Appendix F and  
2 1E is the errata to the FEIS.

3 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And I had down that the  
4 1C was the FEIS Appendices A-J.

5 MR. MOULDING: Right. That would be the  
6 entirety of Volume 2.

7 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Let the  
8 record reflect then that Exhibit NRC00001A through 1E  
9 are marked for identification.

10 (Whereupon, the documents referred to were marked as  
11 NRC Exhibits NRC00001A-E-MA-BD01 for  
12 identification.)

13 And let me just make a point with the  
14 exhibits here just for counsels' benefit and, of  
15 course, now my computer goes to blank, right. All  
16 right. Very secure. I can't use it. The exhibits in  
17 this case will be marked in a particular way. We're  
18 going to have both the transcript with the page  
19 numbers. Each one will be noted with an MA after the  
20 page number so that it will be clear that this portion  
21 of the transcript applies to the mandatory hearing and  
22 the exhibits will be marked in addition to the  
23 NRC00001A it will have some additional information  
24 appended to it. It will have a dash, an MA, a dash  
25 and BD01. That will be the total exhibit number and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you'll see them listed that way in the transcript.

2 For purposes here, we should refer to them  
3 by the short form which is basically the NRC00001A  
4 format. But again you'll see a somewhat longer  
5 description and that's the way they will see them  
6 being marked in the DDMS as well. And again the MA,  
7 that designation, will be for the mandatory hearing  
8 exhibits. As we indicated, for instance, this  
9 particular exhibit was also marked for the contested  
10 case. It would have the designation after the NRC  
11 part -00-BD01 which distinguishes it from the MA which  
12 would be the mandatory hearing exhibits so that the  
13 record is clear.

14 All right. Any questions about that?  
15 That's the way you'll see it and that's the way it  
16 should be referred to.

17 All right. We have identified NRC00001A,  
18 right, through E. Any objection to the admission of  
19 these exhibits?

20 (No verbal response.)

21 Hearing none, then the record should  
22 reflect that Exhibits NRC00001A, B, C, D and E are  
23 admitted into evidence.

24 (The documents referred to having been previously  
25 marked for identification as Staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Exhibits NRC00001A-E-MA-BD01, were  
2 received in evidence.)

3 MR. MOULDING: Your Honor, since this is  
4 an environmental presentation, perhaps now is the  
5 appropriate time to introduce to you the written  
6 responses to the Board's questions on environmental  
7 matters.

8 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right.

9 MR. MOULDING: As well as this  
10 presentation and the CVs for each of these four  
11 witnesses.

12 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right.

13 MR. MOULDING: We can probably do the CVs  
14 by presentation unless you would like us to do all the  
15 CVs for all the presenters at once.

16 JUDGE BOLLWERK: No. Let's just go ahead  
17 and do them by presentation by presentation.

18 MR. MOULDING: Okay. The staff would like  
19 to identify Exhibit NRC000057, NRC Staff Response to  
20 the Licensing Board's Questions Regarding  
21 Environmental Matters dated November 7, 2008.

22 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And the record should  
23 reflect that Exhibit NRC000057 as identified by  
24 counsel is marked for identification.

25 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Staff Exhibit NRC000057-MA-BD01 for  
2 identification.)

3 MR. MOULDING: The staff would also  
4 identify Exhibit NRC000059, Staff Presentation 1 Water  
5 Use Impacts.

6 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
7 that NRC000059 as identified by counsel is marked for  
8 identification.

9 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as

10 Staff Exhibit NRC000059-MA-BD01 for  
11 identification.)

12 MR. MOULDING: Exhibit NRC000070  
13 Curriculum vitae for Christopher B. Cook.

14 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
15 that NRC000070 as identified by counsel is marked for  
16 identification.

17 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as

18 Staff Exhibit NRC000070-MA-BD01 for  
19 identification.)

20 MR. MOULDING: Exhibit NRC000071  
21 Curriculum vitae for Charles T. Kincaid.

22 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
23 that NRC000071 as identified by counsel is marked for  
24 identification.

25 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Staff Exhibit NRC000071-MA-BD01 for  
2 identification.)

3 MR. MOULDING: Exhibit NRC000072  
4 Curriculum vitae for Mark D. Notich.

5 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
6 that NRC000072 as identified by counsel is marked for  
7 identification.

8 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
9 Staff Exhibit NRC000072-MA-BD01 for  
10 identification.)

11 MR. MOULDING: And Exhibit NRC000073  
12 Curriculum vitae for Lance W. Vail.

13 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
14 that NRC000073 as identified by counsel is marked for  
15 identification.

16 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
17 Staff Exhibit NRC000073-MA-BD01 for  
18 identification.)

19 MR. MOULDING: At this time, we would move  
20 to have these exhibits admitted into evidence as well,  
21 Your Honor.

22 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Any objections?

23 (No verbal response.)

24 Hearing none, then the following exhibits  
25 are admitted into evidence: NRC000057, NRC000059,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC000070, NRC000071, NRC000072 and NRC000073. And  
2 again these are admitted into evidence.

3 (The documents referred to having been previously  
4 marked for identification as Staff  
5 Exhibits NRC000057-MA-BD01, NRC000059-MA-  
6 BD01, NRC000070-MA-BD01, NRC000071-MA-  
7 BD01, NRC000072-MA-BD01, NRC000073-MA-  
8 BD01, were received in evidence.)

9 (Off the record discussion.)

10 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And at this point, I  
11 think we're ready for the presentation.

12 MR. MOULDING: Yes, Your Honor. Could you  
13 bring Exhibit 000059 please? Thank you and at this  
14 time I would like to turn it over to our staff  
15 presenters.

16 MR. VAIL: So you'll be making the changes  
17 in the slides as I go through. Okay.

18 JUDGE BOLLWERK: One second. Let's get --  
19 My understanding is they were going to bring up on  
20 their laptop and they were going to control it. Is  
21 that what we have right now?

22 (Off the record discussion.)

23 Okay. We need to go ahead and bring up it  
24 so that they can control it. It's on their laptop I  
25 take it, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MOULDING: No, Your Honor. We were  
2 going to use the version in DDMS and just --

3 JUDGE BOLLWERK: You want to use the DDMS  
4 version. Okay.

5 MR. MOULDING: Yes.

6 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Okay. You all are going  
7 to use the laptop.

8 MR. BLANTON: Yes, sir, and the staff is  
9 welcome to use that one if they want to.

10 JUDGE BOLLWERK: That's fine. You're  
11 going to use the DDMS. That will work. I just want  
12 to make sure I'm on the same page as everybody. Thank  
13 you.

14 MR. MOULDING: Right.

15 JUDGE BOLLWERK: We're in good shape now.  
16 Thank you. You guys have control.

17 MR. MOULDING: I'm sorry for the  
18 confusion. The witnesses can just indicate next slide  
19 and if you would be able to switch from slide from  
20 slide that would be excellent.

21 MR. VAIL: Can I have the next slide?

22 I'm Lance Vail and with Charlie Kincaid  
23 will be presenting the surface water and groundwater  
24 presentations respectively. Next. Sorry. Back. Can  
25 you go back a slide? Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In my presentation on the cumulative  
2 surface water impacts, I've broken it up into several  
3 sections. One is on the hydrological environment and  
4 I'll discuss water users in the area, water management  
5 including reservoir management in particular, drought  
6 management, and then I'll summarize in conclusions.  
7 And after I'm done, Dr. Kincaid will make a  
8 presentation on the groundwater issues. Next slide.

9 This slide provides a diagram, a figure,  
10 showing the entire Savannah River Basin. It starts in  
11 North Carolina, basically follows the South Carolina-  
12 Georgia border down to the Atlantic Ocean. When we  
13 did our analysis, the staff basically broke the system  
14 up into four domains for their consideration. That  
15 was above Thurmond Dam, then from Thurmond Dam down to  
16 the Vogtle site and then we considered specifically  
17 the Vogtle site and then downstream from the Vogtle  
18 site. So the primary reason for breaking it at  
19 Thurmond Dam was as we discussed in the contested  
20 hearing that that provides a primary control for water  
21 in the basin past the Vogtle site. Next slide.

22 The next slide in the light areas  
23 basically shows the portions of the basin that pick up  
24 that actually drain into the Savannah River between  
25 Thurmond Dam and the Vogtle site. So you can see that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a significant amount of area that was actually  
2 contributing both surface water and groundwater from  
3 between what happens at Thurmond Lake and what happens  
4 at the Vogtle site.

5 We'll discuss in a little bit more detail  
6 the operations at Thurmond Dam. Can I have the next  
7 slide?

8 This slide is to make a couple of points.  
9 It actually goes back from 1925. The Augusta Gauge  
10 actually goes back farther than that, quite a bit  
11 farther than that. So as a hydrologist, we feel very  
12 fortunate to have such a long term record available.  
13 That's pretty unique.

14 But there is a point that you can see from  
15 the 1925 period to present in that clearly around 1955  
16 there was a change in behavior of the stream flow and  
17 that doesn't take a lot of consideration to basically  
18 say that's exactly what you expect a reservoir going  
19 into the system the exact behavior that you'd expect  
20 it to have. It basically does two things. It tends  
21 to clip off some of the higher flows which is  
22 providing its flood control function and then it  
23 tries, it pulls up some of the lower flows basically  
24 providing its drought management function. So it's  
25 basically providing the role that you would expect for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a reservoir and that clearly shows the demarcation  
2 between that period around 1952 with the installation  
3 of the reservoirs.

4 I should mention just for the record these  
5 are weekly average data. So they're not actually the  
6 daily values. So you actually see some values that  
7 would be slightly higher and slightly lower if you  
8 actually looked at the records. We just tried to  
9 smooth some of that out on a figure that's already  
10 shown somewhat variation. It tends to be sort of a  
11 big blob on the screen.

12 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: I just had a question on  
13 this data. From about 1979-1980 time frame, it  
14 appears there's a clear trend down. Am I looking at  
15 that correctly?

16 MR. VAIL: You know statistically we  
17 haven't been able to establish that there's a clear  
18 trend down and also I should point out that there's a  
19 change in operating policies with a reservoir that go  
20 over time and those occur for many reasons. But I  
21 mean I notice, I do see, that in those last few years  
22 and stuff there is a period of a downtrend and we'll  
23 show you some data subsequently that makes it a bit  
24 more ambiguous whether there's actually a trend there.

25 I should mention that we did look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 climate, you know, the climate modeling results and  
2 for this region we're not able to specifically say  
3 that there was a climate trend.

4 DR. COOK: I would also like to add that  
5 there are three dams that are there on the river.  
6 Thurmond Dam was put in in 1951, Hartwell was put in  
7 in 1961 and then Russell was put in in 1983. So some  
8 of the variations you may be seeing is as these  
9 reservoirs come in and put in place. Although the  
10 first one was put in in '51, they were built over a  
11 series of time.

12 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: But from about '80,  
13 perhaps '82-'83 time frame, down to today at least  
14 from this data it shows sort of a stair-stepping  
15 downward trend. Now you said you're going to show  
16 additional data where you've evaluated this  
17 statistically and I guess I'd be interested in seeing  
18 that.

19 MR. VAIL: Can I have the next slide?

20 This slide was basically to show the data,  
21 the releases at Thurmond Dam and the data at the  
22 Waynesboro Gauge. The reason for looking at this is  
23 looking at the amount of flow that we're picking up  
24 and with the exception of a few negative points and  
25 I'll explain what those are typically in stuff you see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a noticeable positive number and stuff and that's  
2 basically what you would expect. As we mentioned in  
3 the contested hearing, we would have liked to use the  
4 Waynesboro Gauge, but again you're seeing the entire  
5 period of record starting in 2005. And so it didn't  
6 provide us an adequate record for that assessment.

7 The reason that you see some of those  
8 negative values is basically there's a lag between the  
9 flows being released at Thurmond Dam and when those  
10 will actually show up at the Waynesboro site. So we  
11 didn't lag the figure. So we're basically saying at  
12 the same day we're looking at the same day of the  
13 releases at Thurmond and the flows past Waynesboro.  
14 And since it takes time for it to get there, when you  
15 ramp up those releases you actually see higher flows  
16 and that's what that negative effect is. And you also  
17 note that you only see those during high flow periods.

18 JUDGE JACKSON: Mr. Vail.

19 MR. VAIL: Yes.

20 JUDGE JACKSON: Roughly, what is that  
21 delay for a typical flow rate?

22 MR. VAIL: You know in the contested  
23 hearing Stan Simpson from the Corps was talking about  
24 nine days. We didn't have specific numbers. Nine  
25 days seem long for me from Thurmond. But I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly expect that it was going to be at least  
2 three to five days.

3 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. I guess that would  
4 have something to do with since these data are  
5 averaged over a week period. It probably has  
6 something to do with where in that cycle the release  
7 occurs.

8 MR. VAIL: Yes. Sorry. These are  
9 actually daily data.

10 JUDGE JACKSON: These are daily.

11 MR. VAIL: These are actually daily data.  
12 We had a short enough record that actually putting the  
13 daily values wasn't a problem.

14 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. I guess that would  
15 make more sense then.

16 (Off the record discussion.)

17 That would make sense then because I was  
18 concerned if these were averaged weekly, then that  
19 would make a real difference in how these data would,  
20 that difference, would show up.

21 MR. VAIL: You're absolutely correct.

22 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. Thanks.

23 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: You preempted our  
24 question. That's an awful big negative though. It's  
25 almost -- It's about 4,000 cfs. That doesn't --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's, consistent with the way they operate Thurmond  
2 Dam that they might release that large amount of flow  
3 and the difference would show up that way?

4 MR. VAIL: Yes. The magnitudes of those  
5 numbers seemed high to me, that 4,000, because  
6 normally you're restricted to ramping up flows  
7 relatively gradually. But again remember these are  
8 differences and it's 4,000 in a period where you're  
9 already releasing. You're at relatively high flows  
10 because those negative values correspond to periods  
11 where you're pretty high in the flow. So  
12 incrementally it probably wasn't a significant flow.

13 It wasn't like they were going from 4,000  
14 at Waynesboro and then releasing 8,000. You know we  
15 weren't in a low flow period. We were in a high flow  
16 period. But they do have operating policies that set  
17 what those releases are.

18 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So it makes sense that  
19 over a nine day period if they incrementally release  
20 you might get a point, say, at the eighth day which  
21 has yet to record at Waynesboro that you could have a  
22 4,000 cfs difference between Thurmond and Waynesboro.

23 MR. VAIL: Right. I think it would be a  
24 case where you were seeing the difference between a  
25 15,000 at Waynesboro and a 19,000 at a Thurmond

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release.

2 Can we have the next slide.

3 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: But this doesn't address  
4 the issue of that trend question I had asked you.  
5 This data is only a couple of years old or a few years  
6 old. The trend that I was talking about from the  
7 previous slide was closer to 30 years or certainly 25.

8 MR. VAIL: You mean the trend from 1994  
9 down on the Augusta data?

10 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: It was on the previous  
11 slide. It seemed to be a fairly -- The slide before  
12 this.

13 JUDGE BOLLWERK: That would be page six,  
14 right?

15 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Right. This one,  
16 eyeballing it from about 1980 seems to show a downward  
17 trend to me. Now I'm just asking your opinion on that  
18 and you said you had done some additional statistical  
19 --

20 MR. VAIL: You want to keep in mind that  
21 there the view here gets a little bit weighted toward  
22 the end and we right now are in a drought of record.  
23 So that last period's clearly down and then we did  
24 have a drought in 2000-2003 period which actually  
25 brought that period down. So we sort of got hit by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those two periods.

2 I think if you looked at it and you  
3 basically held out the 2000 drought and the current  
4 drought I think if you didn't have those in the figure  
5 and stuff it wouldn't bias your view to seeing that as  
6 a downward trend.

7 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Okay. I'm not trying to  
8 second guess your expert evaluation. What I'm trying  
9 to make sure of is that subject came up. You looked  
10 at that. You're convinced. You've evaluated it.  
11 You're convinced that there is no trend that you would  
12 be concerned about. That's really where I'm going  
13 with this. I'm not trying to second guess you in any  
14 way.

15 MR. VAIL: I would say that we're  
16 concerned about everything like those behaviors and  
17 that's why we did look at the climate record. I will  
18 show you another figure that's actually later in the  
19 presentation that sort of tries to show some of the  
20 patterns there and I think it will be more difficult  
21 for you to see that there's a trend and also when we  
22 look at the reservoir operations you'll see those two  
23 lower periods.

24 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: We had some testimony in  
25 the contested portion of the hearing where they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated that I guess they were releasing 3100 cfs  
2 from Thurmond Dam for the first time. I believe I  
3 remember something along those lines. Is that  
4 consistent with what you're -- Do you remember?

5 MR. VAIL: That's correct. They did until  
6 recently. For several months, they released 3100 cfs  
7 and they had brought that down. That was part of the  
8 plan, the drought contingency plan, or the deviation  
9 plan because of this current drought. The staff is  
10 in a difficult -- This is an awkward time to be doing  
11 an assessment when you're doing an assessment on water  
12 during the drought of record. But we did try to  
13 reflect that appropriately.

14 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Go ahead. Are we on the  
15 right slide now?

16 MR. VAIL: Yes.

17 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Number eight.

18 MR. VAIL: Yes, we're on the right slide.

19 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Okay. Just one record  
20 matter for all the witnesses. We've agreed we're  
21 going to the next slide. If you could just mention  
22 the slide number, it would make it easier when we go  
23 back to the record and look. We can tie your  
24 testimony to the particular slide in this exhibit  
25 which is NRC000059 I believe. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VAIL: Yes. Just to correct something  
2 that we had mentioned earlier, Dr. Cook has just  
3 reminded me that I think when Stan Simpson was making  
4 his testimony he was talking about the travel time  
5 from Thurmond Dam actually all the way down to  
6 Savannah and that was where we were talking about this  
7 eight to nine day period and stuff. So the fact that  
8 it would be considerably shorter than that to this  
9 site makes sense.

10 The slide that we have in front of you  
11 shows some of the process the staff uses in looking at  
12 consumptive water use. And consumptive water use  
13 estimation over large regions is always difficult  
14 because of the lack of available data. Typically you  
15 might have withdrawal data, but it's less likely that  
16 you actually have direct estimates of consumptive use  
17 and you have to use some mechanism to come up with  
18 that actual information.

19 So to give you, there are several examples  
20 here and these are basically the region between  
21 Thurmond and the Vogtle site. There are several  
22 facilities that we've listed there and, for instance,  
23 I'll mention the Urquhart Station. When we do that,  
24 this is basically a once through plant, but we do  
25 attribute some consumptive water use to the induced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 evaporation of the water that is going to be going  
2 back into the river and we typically do that.

3 Another one as an example is with South  
4 Carolina. South Carolina had a real limit on the  
5 amount of data available for water use and all we were  
6 able to obtain really was a USGS has county by county  
7 estimates of water use by sector and you can make some  
8 estimates based on the sector of the water use about  
9 what fraction of that is going to be consumptive. In  
10 this case, we just assumed that 100 percent of that  
11 water use was going to be consumptive because it was  
12 hard to separate it into its sectors.

13 I should point out that these were county  
14 water uses. These are counties along the Savannah  
15 River, but it's not clear that they were actually  
16 withdrawing water from the Savannah River in those  
17 estimates of withdrawal. So based on this sort of  
18 methodology, we come up with what we think are  
19 estimates of withdrawal and conservative estimates of  
20 what we think would be consumptive water use.

21 However, I'll point out in this case that  
22 we did rely on the fact that regardless of what these  
23 numbers are, because in that earlier slide where I  
24 showed you we're picking up water as we move  
25 downstream between Thurmond and the Vogtle site that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we actually are picking up water. So any water that  
2 we're actually losing here we're actually already  
3 compensating for in the assessment.

4 JUDGE JACKSON: Those consumptive losses  
5 that you show for the two once through power plants,  
6 they look like they might be fairly conservative.  
7 Just in a word, how were those estimated?

8 MR. VAIL: Basically, the D-Area  
9 Powerhouse was slightly different because we actually  
10 did have data in that case that the Department of  
11 Energy had on both their withdrawals and their  
12 discharges. So we actually had specific numbers.

13 In the case of the Urquhart Station, we  
14 just assumed it was the equivalent of a wet tower and  
15 we basically came up with a 20 cfs which I'll admit is  
16 extremely -- we expect to be extremely conservative.  
17 It's a combined cycle plant and the water use some  
18 people would consider that as once through with no  
19 consumptive water use at all. We do credit some  
20 consumptive use because of the induced evaporation.

21 JUDGE JACKSON: After the water is used?

22 MR. VAIL: After the water is used, yes.

23 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

24 MR. VAIL: And also on the D-Area  
25 Powerhouse that's also, besides the power generation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, used as feedwater for steam in the plant. So  
2 some of that is actually used in a more consumptive  
3 manner than just in the power generation process.

4 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. VAIL: But they are conservative. Can  
6 we have the next slide please?

7 These numbers show the consumptive water  
8 use of the combined units one through four at  
9 different flow levels and again as we've talked about  
10 in the contested hearing we think it's appropriate to  
11 consider the average flow of 8,830 and 3800. We,  
12 however, did provide for context in the fact that we  
13 are in a drought, the values for 3,000 and 2,000.  
14 However, in these cases, we still show that the  
15 consumptive water use of the Vogtle site is going to  
16 be more than compensated for by the amount of water  
17 that's getting picked up between Thurmond Dam and the  
18 Vogtle site. Can we have the next slide please?

19 JUDGE BOLLWERK: This would be number 10.

20 MR. VAIL: I'm sorry. Slide 10. This  
21 figure shows you the location of the proposed intake  
22 and the existing intakes, existing discharge and the  
23 proposed discharge. All I'm trying to make with this  
24 point is that in considering the consumptive water use  
25 there is actually over this relatively small reach you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to consider that the water that gets withdrawn at  
2 the proposed intake won't get returned until quite a  
3 way downstream. So that means effectively the  
4 decrease in water is not the consumptive water use.  
5 It's the water withdrawal at that point.

6 And so basically as you move downstream,  
7 you have the normal flow of the river. You come to  
8 the proposed intake structure and then the flow drops  
9 by the withdrawals of units three and four. That's  
10 the withdrawal number. It's decreased, not the  
11 consumptive use.

12 Then we go down to the existing intake and  
13 discharge structure. Those are very close. So  
14 effectively you're going to see right below the  
15 existing intake the consumptive water use is of one  
16 and two plus the water with withdrawal from three and  
17 four. And then as we move down further, we get to the  
18 point where we have the proposed discharge and at that  
19 point we have the consumptive use of three and four  
20 and of one and two.

21 But I just wanted to point out that there  
22 is a reach in here that sees the withdrawal rates, not  
23 just the consumptive use rates. But again, this is a  
24 very small stretch of the river that we're talking  
25 about. Can I have the next slide please?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now I'm going to talk about the water  
2 management and particularly the reservoir management  
3 practices and reservoir managers are always trying to  
4 balance a set of conflicting objectives. People  
5 downstream want water. The people upstream want to  
6 keep the pools and the reservoirs fixed. The  
7 reservoir managers are trying to balance flood control  
8 with hydro power and it's a constant conflict between  
9 all these different objectives and can make their  
10 operation, their lives, pretty miserable and stuff at  
11 times.

12 But to do this, basically what they come  
13 up with is what we're calling the Corps' Guide Curve  
14 and I'll show this to you graphically on a subsequent  
15 figure. But basically this guide curve and these have  
16 been augmented now with a drought plan to be actually  
17 a set of guide curves are basically there so that when  
18 you're above the guide curve you're basically  
19 releasing water to try to pull the pool down. When  
20 you're below the guide curve, you're trying to fill  
21 back up to that level and as you drop further and  
22 further below that you may go into more controlled  
23 release practices. So the next slide, slide 12.

24 On slides 12 through 13 I actually show a  
25 period from 1980 to 2009. I've broken it up into two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sections because it became too busy on one slide. But  
2 basically what these figures show you is the observed  
3 elevation are in the blue lines and that's the  
4 elevation of the pool. The red line that has exact  
5 same pattern is the average elevations over time. The  
6 green line is the guide curve that we just mentioned  
7 and then over on the right side you can see after the  
8 drought had occurred around '89 they actually  
9 instituted these other drought levels. And so those  
10 three lines that you see are the other levels. So  
11 basically from the green line down to the bottom is  
12 what we call the conservation pool. That's basically  
13 when the water that you get to operate with.

14 The blue lines as you move across you can  
15 see early on there was a drought around '81 or a low  
16 water period around '81, had three relatively good  
17 years, a couple of low years, had '89 which was a bad  
18 period and then if you can move to the next slide.

19 This brings us up to date and again you  
20 can see we've had two periods of drought with periods  
21 of these, periods where you've actually be actively  
22 spilling or releasing water to try to pull the pool  
23 down because whenever you're above that green line it  
24 means that you've sort of compromised some of your  
25 flood control capacity. The reason that the green

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 line is jagged is just because of the seasonal pattern  
2 of flood risk.

3 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Did you notice any  
4 trend, in other words, the frequency of droughts  
5 clearly at least from that 1980, was it, period? It  
6 seems like we've had two droughts fairly close  
7 together and in a fairly long term period of that we  
8 maybe had one drought. Did that cause you any --

9 MR. VAIL: You know it's hard to base a  
10 conclusion of trend basically on two droughts that  
11 occurred over a relatively short period of time. So I  
12 don't see anything in here to suggest that clearly  
13 we're in anything other than just having a really bad  
14 drought right now and you have to again look at it  
15 over a longer period of record to assess what those  
16 overall patterns are.

17 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: I guess officially we're  
18 still in this current drought, a fairly long drought,  
19 relative to others. I guess slightly longer than the  
20 last one or comparable to the last one at least at  
21 this point.

22 MR. VAIL: Right. We want to make sure I  
23 mean drought, when we're talking about it we're  
24 talking about the reservoir drought. There are  
25 droughts that you can have just because the soil

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moisture is low or the air temperature. You know you  
2 can have crop droughts and agricultural droughts.  
3 What we're really talking about is a reservoir drought  
4 and it sort of has to do with the capacity of the  
5 reservoir system that we're dealing with. But we're  
6 clearly in the drought of record.

7 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Are there any  
8 implications if this continues for another year or two  
9 or three?

10 MR. VAIL: If we continued at our current  
11 level, I think based on my most recent consultations  
12 with Stan Simpson and stuff is that if we basically  
13 had a repeat of last year this upcoming year we could  
14 get close to touching drought level four and that  
15 means the hydro power system basically goes off and  
16 reservoir management becomes more of a nightmare than  
17 it is right now.

18 JUDGE JACKSON: You have the drought level  
19 three line clearly indicated, the red line, right?

20 MR. VAIL: Right.

21 JUDGE JACKSON: So they were in drought  
22 level three there very near the end and now is it  
23 correct that it looks like they're slightly above  
24 drought level three right now?

25 MR. VAIL: The last time I checked which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 was before I flew out here last week was that we  
2 actually sort of jumped up quite a bit out of drought  
3 level three. We were still down in drought level two.  
4 We were down in drought level two, but as far as I  
5 know we're in drought level one.

6 Well, Dr. Cook just mentioned to me last  
7 night we were at 321.8 on the pool.

8 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

9 MR. VAIL: So we're well out of --

10 JUDGE JACKSON: Out of being in drought  
11 level 3.

12 MR. VAIL: -- away from drought level  
13 three. But that's not to say that we can't get back  
14 there.

15 JUDGE JACKSON: And you just mentioned  
16 that it's possible they could reach drought level  
17 four, but you don't indicate on here what drought  
18 level four is on this chart.

19 MR. VAIL: Well, the drought level four is  
20 basically when you hit the bottom of the -- The  
21 conservation pool is the bottom of the figure. So  
22 basically when you reach 310.

23 JUDGE JACKSON: Three ten.

24 MR. VAIL: You're basically in drought  
25 level four.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

2 MR. VAIL: Can we go to the next slide.

3 We talked about these in the contested  
4 hearing also and the 3100 had come up this morning.  
5 Basically historically, they'd operated closer to  
6 3600, had been their minimum, their sort of low flow  
7 release. When they came up with the original drought  
8 management plan, they moved that minimum actually up  
9 to 3800 and in the revised, the temporary deviation  
10 drought plan they actually proposed 3100 for part of  
11 the year. That's basically the part of the year that  
12 isn't sensitive for fishes. They felt like they could  
13 actually take it down to 3100. They've since moved  
14 that back up to 3600 because we're back into that sort  
15 of fish sensitive period.

16 These target flows when they talk about  
17 these they're actually flows I think at North Augusta  
18 is basically what they're using as their criteria. So  
19 it's not that they're releasing necessarily flows at  
20 Thurmond Dam to meet that. If they're going to  
21 picking up water below that, they would actually  
22 account for that and could actually release less water  
23 if they were picking up water. But the goal is that  
24 at North Augusta they would be meeting the 3600 number  
25 at least.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So can we go to the next figure?

2 JUDGE BOLLWERK: This would be slide 15,  
3 correct?

4 MR. VAIL: Yes, I'm sorry. Slide 15.  
5 This figure shows you 365 day moving average values.  
6 So what we're basically looking at is that if you  
7 basically look at a year and you basically sort of  
8 slide that year period along you will see some trends  
9 or that's the data you're seeing there and if you look  
10 from -- the period runs from 1944 up to present and  
11 basically is trying to show you that when you  
12 integrate this over a year period it's harder to see  
13 some of those trends that you were mentioning earlier.

14 Now we do want to mention to keep in mind  
15 that these flows are regulated flows and so there's  
16 not a direct correlation with this precipitation and  
17 discharge and also this is precipitation at Augusta,  
18 one place within the basin. So you'll actually see  
19 some things that look potentially anomalous because  
20 they're high flows, higher flows, in low precipitation  
21 periods.

22 And notably like around in the period  
23 that's shown there between '96 and 2000 you see a  
24 particularly low precipitation period with a  
25 relatively high runoff period. That just means that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was really dry for a 365 day window at Augusta.  
2 Now there are other places in the basin that obviously  
3 you're picking up precipitation to counter-balance  
4 that.

5 JUDGE JACKSON: The other thing that  
6 seemed curious is that following periods of high  
7 precipitation, then the discharge rate is often quite  
8 a bit lower. As you say, that's kind of  
9 counterintuitive. What's going on there?

10 MR. VAIL: There is the -- With  
11 reservoirs, there is a lag between when you  
12 necessarily will see some of that release in the  
13 precipitation. But remember. This is an entire year  
14 period.

15 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

16 MR. VAIL: So it's -- You have to be sort  
17 of integrating it over a larger time period and stuff.  
18 We often do this sort of analysis in part to sort of  
19 establish that you can see some of those longer term  
20 persistent trends and this is part of what we would  
21 look at to basically see if we actually thought that  
22 there was a persistent and significant decline in flow  
23 and we're always dealing with lots of variability in  
24 the hydrological system from the meteorology that is  
25 the mechanism that drives all of our assessment to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these periods. And I submit that although we see in  
2 there recently you have several drought periods, that  
3 there isn't necessarily a strong trend into those  
4 lower flow periods.

5 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: It just appears that  
6 when there's persistent rainfall in the 35-inch range.  
7 I'm sorry. Can you hear me now?

8 MR. VAIL: Yes.

9 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: When rainfall is in the  
10 35 inch range, that's kind of a low rainfall for this  
11 area it looks like and over the last -- from about  
12 2000 to today it's been hanging in that 35 inch range  
13 for fairly long periods of time. It's hard to tell  
14 with this chart really how it correlates to the dam  
15 flow because, yes, it is counterintuitive. But you  
16 didn't see a trend here either. In other words,  
17 rainfall trend did not concern you in doing these  
18 evaluations. You looked at that and you feel --

19 MR. VAIL: Yes, we clearly acknowledge  
20 that we had two relatively recent drought periods.  
21 The 2000 drought and the one that we're currently in  
22 were significant droughts. But we don't see those as  
23 necessarily being indicative of long term trend.

24 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Thank you.

25 MR. VAIL: So the next slide, slide 16.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These are my conclusions and then I'll be handing it  
2 over to Dr. Kincaid. We acknowledge that the wet  
3 cooling towers will reduce the flow whenever they do  
4 consumptively use water. So we will have a reduction  
5 in flow.

6 The consumptive water use of the plants is  
7 nearly constant. It doesn't vary seasonally  
8 significantly. It's basically a constant consumptive  
9 loss rate. So the fraction of reduction --

10 JUDGE JACKSON: Your microphone.

11 MR. VAIL: I just heard myself. Wow,  
12 that's scary.

13 The fractional reduction in flow will  
14 increase as the upstream flow decreases. There's not  
15 any real mystery in that and that the consumptive  
16 water uses between Thurmond Dam and the Vogtle site  
17 are more than offset by the flows that we are picking  
18 up between Thurmond Dam and the Vogtle site.

19 And that we believe that the 3800 cfs was  
20 appropriate for the NEPA analysis, although we did  
21 include values at 3000 and 2000. And the staff at  
22 this point has no reason to believe that the ongoing  
23 drought is representative of a persistent trend into  
24 the future and that we believe that our conclusions of  
25 the water cumulative impacts being small is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 appropriate.

2 JUDGE JACKSON: So after having looked at  
3 this for a long time and evaluated it you would say  
4 that the long-term impact according to your best guess  
5 right now, your best estimate, would be on the order  
6 of perhaps three to four percent of the river flow.  
7 Is that --

8 MR. VAIL: That's correct.

9 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. Thanks.

10 (Off the record comments.)

11 DR. KINCAID: We'll move onto the  
12 groundwater segment. Slide 17 please. My name is Dr.  
13 Charles Kincaid. I have a Ph.D. from Utah State  
14 University in Engineering and I've been working at the  
15 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory in the area of  
16 surface water, actually in the area of soil physics  
17 and groundwater, for the better part of 29 years.

18 The topics I'll touch on are four. One is  
19 on groundwater resource use and then there will be  
20 three on quality aspects. One of those is on tritium  
21 and the groundwater aquifer, the Savannah River Site  
22 groundwater plumes and saltwater intrusion and then  
23 I'll have a slide again on just concluding remarks.  
24 Next slide please.

25 On slide 18, I have some summary remarks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the groundwater resource use associated with the  
2 facilities. There's a projected two percent  
3 cumulative groundwater resource use and it's a one  
4 percent increase from the proposed Vogtle units. The  
5 normal operation of these units, all four units, is  
6 2.13 million gallons per day. That's 3.3 cubic feet  
7 per second.

8 The deep aquifer base flow, a low estimate  
9 of that, is 119 million gallons per day, 184 cfs.  
10 This is based on a USGS report published in 1987. It  
11 draws upon a severe drought period in 1968. Data were  
12 taken at Augusta basically and below the site the  
13 difference in that flow in the river was attributed to  
14 -- Well, actually, the difference in the flow of the  
15 river was also corrected for tributary flows and the  
16 remainder was associated with base flow in the  
17 aquifer.

18 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Did it concern you at  
19 all that it was 1987 data?

20 DR. KINCAID: It wasn't 1987 data. It was  
21 1968 data and the survey --

22 (Off the record comment.)

23 It was published in 1987. The data they  
24 drew upon was the entire record that Mr. Vail has been  
25 discussing up to that time and they identified a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 period of drought between September 24 and October 7  
2 of 1968 and they reported that as being the extreme  
3 low flow in that record. That's the data they used to  
4 arrive at this number.

5 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: You would have no reason  
6 to believe today that that's a valid number today, the  
7 184 cfs number.

8 DR. KINCAID: Well, I have not studied the  
9 flow records of this past year. So, no, I do not.

10 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Just based on the  
11 numbers that we've seen for rainfall and just the  
12 general situation it just would seem to me that the  
13 numbers today would be lower than that and this is not  
14 something that concerns you at all?

15 DR. KINCAID: One aspect, the number we're  
16 looking at here, the 184 cfs, it is the deep aquifer  
17 base flow number. The Aucott reference studied, of  
18 course, the base flow coming into the river from the  
19 water table aquifer, the tertiary aquifer and the deep  
20 aquifer as a combined value. That combined value was  
21 223 cfs.

22 The portion I'm discussing here in terms  
23 of the groundwater resource that the Vogtle plant  
24 draws upon today and will draw upon in the future is  
25 the deep aquifer base flow. That deep aquifer base

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow is relatively unaffected by droughts that we see  
2 in 2000 or today's drought. This is a long-term deep  
3 base flow quantity. The age data of these water are  
4 on the order of thousands of years.

5 So of the overall 223 MGD and the 119 that  
6 we're talking about here, of that overall number,  
7 there could be some shift. That's possible. I think  
8 with respect to the deep base flow number it's going  
9 to be pretty solid.

10 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Thank you.

11 DR. KINCAID: Okay.

12 The next item here, drawdown impacts, we  
13 viewed those as acceptable. In the Cretaceous  
14 aquifer, we have 120 meters or 400 feet of confining  
15 head. The projected drawdown at the boundary of the  
16 site is approximately four meters. At the nearest  
17 neighboring well, it's three meters. And we have  
18 noted that there's a possible flow reversal from  
19 tertiary cretaceous aquifers but this would be very,  
20 very local to the onsite pumped wells where you would  
21 have had your cone of depression creating that very  
22 local effect.

23 The conclusion we reached as that the  
24 production of groundwater will not impact  
25 substantially the groundwater resource or adjacent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water users. Therefore, the impact is small. Slide  
2 19 please.

3 On this slide, I'll be discussing the  
4 tritium and the water table aquifer. There was a  
5 discovery of tritium in this water table aquifer in  
6 1988 and there were subsequent studies conducted by  
7 the Georgia Geological Survey and the U.S. Geological  
8 Survey to evaluate its presence and its origin.

9 All lines of reasoning led to the  
10 conclusion that the tritium source was atmospheric  
11 release from the Savannah River Site. The Vogtle  
12 units one and two and the proposed units three and  
13 four do not withdraw water from the water table  
14 aquifer or make releases to it.

15 Our conclusion then is that there is no  
16 reason to believe that the proposed project will  
17 contribute to the issue of tritium in the water table  
18 aquifer. Therefore, the impact is small. Slide 20  
19 please.

20 Question.

21 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: You said all lines of  
22 reasoning lead to the conclusion the tritium source  
23 was atmospheric releases. Does that really -- What  
24 does "all" mean?

25 DR. KINCAID: Okay. Could we go back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the previous slide, slide 19? Thank you.

2 All lines of reasoning, the Georgia  
3 Geological Survey undertook an areal study, if you  
4 will, looking at the levels of tritium in the water  
5 table aquifer and in the confined system beneath in  
6 this vicinity, in the vicinity of Burke County and  
7 beyond. They also looked at the amount of tritium in  
8 rainfall. They looked at the tritium profile in the  
9 vadose zone as that water would recharge the water  
10 table aquifer. They also looked at whether there was  
11 -- By engaging the U.S. Geological Survey, we also  
12 looked at, they also looked at whether or not it was  
13 at all feasible that ground water contamination at the  
14 Savannah River Site was actually crossing the river  
15 and contributing to this in some way.

16 Now what they discovered was that within  
17 the region the groundwater contamination was basically  
18 restricted to Burke County. The high points in this  
19 system in terms of its concentration were at Hancock  
20 Landing which is just upriver of the Vogtle site and  
21 immediately across the river from the Savannah River  
22 Site. They found those were the highest  
23 concentrations there both in groundwater and surface  
24 water and that lower concentrations then promulgated  
25 through the county.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it looked in all appearances just from  
2           the groundwater aspect to be local and to be focused  
3           on something coming from the Savannah River Site  
4           perhaps. The atmospheric -- The precipitation that  
5           they collected did show evidence of tritium. The  
6           vadose zone profile did show evidence of tritium  
7           migrating downward and evidence that releases  
8           occurring in the past had moved into the profile.

9           The groundwater work has shown that the  
10          Savannah River actually separates the aquifer systems  
11          in South Carolina from those in Georgia. Clearly in  
12          terms of the water table aquifer and the tertiary  
13          aquifer, those are both intercepted by the river  
14          directly because it cuts into their sediments.

15          The deep aquifer through the modeling of  
16          the survey early on in this work back in '94 through  
17          '97, published first in '97, showed that water  
18          upwelling from the deep aquifer system came into the  
19          Savannah River alluvium and discharged into the river.  
20          They showed some traces from that site, from the  
21          Savannah River Site, the site side of the river, that  
22          actually came across into Georgia a very, very short  
23          distance before it upwelled.

24          So all these lines of reasoning led them  
25          to believe that the source was the atmospheric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 releases from the Savannah River Site, its deposition  
2 through rainfall, its movement into the water table  
3 aquifer.

4 JUDGE JACKSON: There were very low trace  
5 levels of tritium due to atmospheric testing of  
6 nuclear weapons that occurred. Now presumably these  
7 levels when they came along and were measured were  
8 much higher than that.

9 DR. KINCAID: Yes. I'm not familiar with  
10 the levels you might expect in atmospheric testing per  
11 se. But the measurements in the aquifer high values,  
12 highest values, were on the order of 1700 picocuries  
13 per liter, low values -- well, de minimus values  
14 really. The surface water, the highest measured value  
15 in the surface water, was a spring located northwest  
16 or west of Hancock Landing and its value was I believe  
17 three -- My recollection is it's 3500.

18 JUDGE JACKSON: That sounds as though  
19 there was evidence that these concentrations were  
20 higher around Savannah River Site.

21 DR. KINCAID: Yes.

22 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

23 DR. KINCAID: Back to slide 20 please.

24 As I was saying, the Savannah River does  
25 incise the water table aquifer and the tertiary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aquifer and intercepts those plumes. The groundwater  
2 modeling done by the U.S. Geological Survey does show  
3 evidence of that. The regional system does discharge  
4 into the river as well.

5 Our conclusion regarding Savannah River  
6 Site groundwater plumes is that the existing proposed  
7 production groundwater at the Vogtle site does not  
8 appear to contribute to the broader migration of  
9 Savannah River Site contamination and therefore the  
10 impact is small.

11 Slide 21, saltwater intrusion. The State  
12 of Georgia in combination with the State of South  
13 Carolina and U.S. Geological Survey has studied the  
14 saltwater intrusion problem along the coast and the  
15 State of Georgia in their report by the Department of  
16 Natural Resources in 2006 identified Burke County as  
17 one of 19 counties not contributing substantially to  
18 the development or extent of saltwater intrusion.  
19 It's also apparent that the quality of water withdrawn  
20 from wells in Burke County is not impacted by  
21 saltwater intrusion.

22 Our conclusion is the production of  
23 groundwater for the proposed project will not  
24 contribute substantially to saltwater intrusion  
25 occurring in coastal regions in Georgia and South

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Carolina or be impacted by saltwater intrusion.  
2 Therefore, the impact is small. Slide 22.

3 This is just concluding remarks. Based on  
4 our evaluations of these four potential impact areas,  
5 groundwater resource use, the tritium and the water  
6 table aquifer, Savannah River Site groundwater plumes  
7 and saltwater intrusion, all four of these having been  
8 looked at, the staff determined that the impact to  
9 groundwater would be small.

10 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Any additional questions  
11 from the Board?

12 JUDGE JACKSON: No.

13 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: No.

14 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Any other comments from  
15 the staff witnesses on this subject?

16 (No verbal response.)

17 All right then. Very good. Thank you,  
18 gentlemen. You are dismissed subject to being  
19 recalled if necessary. Thank you.

20 All right. At this point, it's a little  
21 bit after 10:00 a.m. Why don't we take a 10 minute  
22 break. We'll come back at just a little bit after  
23 10:15 a.m. Off the record.

24 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: On the record. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 right. We're back after our break. We finished at  
2 this point with the panel on water use impacts and  
3 again on behalf of the Board I would like to thank the  
4 gentlemen who were part of that panel with the  
5 information that was very useful and we appreciate  
6 good service to the Board.

7 At this point, we're ready to move onto  
8 the second subject. There are actually two panels,  
9 one from Southern and one from NRC staff on radiologic  
10 impacts and at this point we've seated the witnesses  
11 for both parties. The lead party on this particular  
12 presentation is Southern with the staff kind of giving  
13 an additional presentation after that one is finished.  
14 But we've empaneled all the witnesses, the idea being  
15 that to the degree as we're going through the Southern  
16 slides if staff witnesses have any comments on the  
17 slides they would make them at that point. The same  
18 thing would go with Southern. As we're going through  
19 the staff's presentation if they have any comments on  
20 what they're hearing.

21 A couple things that will make this work a  
22 little bit better if you would bear in mind. We're  
23 going to introduce all the witnesses in a second, the  
24 ones that haven't been already. But as each of you,  
25 particularly the ones that if you may be commenting on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something that someone else is talking about, if you  
2 identify yourself for the record and you say that, it  
3 will make it easier on the court reporter. He's  
4 sitting here getting older by the second as he sees  
5 the number of witnesses we have up there.

6 Also remember that you are addressing the  
7 Board. So your comments should be addressed to the  
8 Board, not necessarily the other gentlemen that you  
9 may be commenting on their information. Also it would  
10 be best for instance and you're doing something since  
11 we're dealing on a slide by slide basis if you can  
12 hold your comments until they're ready to move to the  
13 next slide and interject at that point if you have  
14 anything to say. That way we don't interrupt anyone.  
15 If you have some paper you can make some notes and  
16 just hold on. This is one of these instances where  
17 you think of something and you want to interject it.  
18 It would be best to hold onto it until we get to a  
19 natural break and a lot of times that would be the  
20 next slide if you would.

21 But again the object of this is to allow  
22 you all to make a presentation and you all to make a  
23 presentation but also to get some interchange as well  
24 as respond to the Board's questions to the degree it's  
25 appropriate and hopefully we'll get a better record

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that way. That's kind of the basic idea. Any  
2 question from anyone at this point?

3 (No verbal response.)

4 All right. Let's go ahead then and we'll  
5 swear these witnesses in. We'll go ahead and start  
6 with the Applicant witnesses. We'll go ahead and  
7 swear witnesses in and then -- I'll tell you what.  
8 Let's do the Applicant witnesses, deal with their  
9 exhibits, staff witnesses, deal with their exhibits  
10 and then we'll get everybody sworn in rather than  
11 mingling them together. All right.

12 MR. BLANTON: Thank you, Your Honor. Let  
13 me introduce the Applicant's presenters first. Mr.  
14 Philip Young from Tetra Tech will address radiological  
15 impacts and environmental perspectives and Dr. Angelos  
16 Findikakis will address radiological impacts and  
17 safety perspectives.

18 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right.

19 MR. BLANTON: And we have several exhibits  
20 for both of these.

21 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Gentlemen,  
22 we'll go and swear you in then. If you could both  
23 raise your right hands. You need to respond orally in  
24 the affirmative to the question and if you would  
25 individually as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 WHEREUPON,

2 PHILIP YOUNG

3 DR. ANGELOS FINDIKAKIS

4 were called as witnesses for Southern Nuclear and,  
5 having been first duly sworn, assumed the witness  
6 table, were examined and testified as follows:

7 DR. FINDIKAKIS: I do.

8 MR. YOUNG: I do.

9 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Thank you. All right and  
10 then we're going to deal with some exhibits.

11 MR. BLANTON: Yes, Your Honor, if we could  
12 mark for identification first of all SNC00001 is the  
13 Environmental Report that was also introduced in the  
14 contested proceeding that we would like marked for  
15 identification and it unfortunately is a 15 part  
16 exhibit A-O.

17 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Right. And the exhibit  
18 number that will reflect is SNC00001A-10. So that's  
19 the way, 0000 and then 1A-10 and that's the way we'll  
20 do that one. All right. Let the record reflect then  
21 that SNC00001A-10 which are the environmental report  
22 for Southern Nuclear Operating Company Vogtle early  
23 site permit application are marked for identification.  
24 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as

25 Exhibit SNC00001A-10-MA-BD01 for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identification.)

2 MR. BLANTON: Thank you, Your Honor. Our  
3 next exhibit and this is another general exhibit is  
4 the SNC's response to the Licensing Board's questions  
5 regarding environmental matters from November 7, 2008  
6 and that's Southern Nuclear Exhibit 000068.

7 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. And the Board  
8 had talked about both 68 and 69 and I think we're  
9 interested. It's not clear that any of your witnesses  
10 are necessarily going to refer to this, but I think we  
11 are interested in having this in the record. So let's  
12 go ahead and reflect then. It's SNC000068 as  
13 identified by counsel is marked for identification.

14 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
15 Exhibit SNC000068-MA-BD01 for  
16 identification.)

17 MR. BLANTON: All right, sir. And then  
18 SNC000069 is SNC's responses to the Licensing Board's  
19 questions regarding safety matters filed January 16,  
20 2009.

21 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Then the  
22 record should reflect that Exhibit SNC000069 is marked  
23 for identification.

24 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
25 Exhibit SNC000069-MA-BD01 for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identification.)

2 MR. BLANTON: Thank you. SNC000070 is the  
3 SNC presentation regarding radiological impacts on the  
4 Board's environmental topic.

5 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Let me just  
6 clarify one thing on this one. I think 70 also  
7 includes part of the presentation for topic three if I  
8 remember correctly.

9 MR. BLANTON: It's a little confusing,  
10 Your Honor. Seventy is the environmental  
11 presentation. Seventy-three is the safety  
12 presentation. They were submitted, at one point they  
13 were submitted together I think and we then broke them  
14 up.

15 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right.

16 MR. BLANTON: Before the hearing. So 70  
17 will be the environmental presentation. Seventy-three  
18 will be the safety presentation.

19 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Then  
20 SNC000070 as identified by counsel is marked for  
21 identification.

22 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
23 Exhibit SNC000070-MA-BD01 for  
24 identification.)

25 MR. BLANTON: Thank you, Your Honor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SNC000071 is the CV of Mr. Young.

2 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. The record  
3 should reflect that SNC000071 as identified by counsel  
4 is marked for identification.

5 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
6 Exhibit SNC000071-MA-BD01 for  
7 identification.)

8 MR. BLANTON: SNC000072 is the Vogtle  
9 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual which referenced and  
10 cited in Mr. Young's presentation which is identified  
11 as SNC000070.

12 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And the record should  
13 reflect that SNC000072 as described by counsel is  
14 marked for identification.

15 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
16 Exhibit SNC000072-MA-BD01 for  
17 identification.)

18 MR. BLANTON: Thank you, Your Honor. And  
19 SNC000073 as I said is the Southern Nuclear  
20 presentation on Safety Topic No. 2 which is also  
21 radiological impacts.

22 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And I believe that one  
23 has -- It's an SNCR00073.

24 MR. BLANTON: Yes, Your Honor.

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Am I right? As described

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by counsel SNCR00073 is marked for identification.

2 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
3 Exhibit SNCR00073-MA-BD01 for  
4 identification.)

5 JUDGE BOLLWERK: SNC000074 is the CV of  
6 Dr. Findikakis.

7 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And the record should  
8 reflect that SNC000074 as described by counsel is  
9 marked for identification.

10 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
11 Exhibit SNC000074-MA-BD01 for  
12 identification.)

13 MR. BLANTON: And lastly SNC000075 is the  
14 Plant Vogtle Site Safety Analysis Report Chapter 2.4.

15 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And the record should  
16 reflect that SNC000075 as described by counsel is  
17 marked for identification.

18 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
19 Exhibit SNC000075-MA-BD01 for  
20 identification.)

21 MR. BLANTON: And I would note to the  
22 Board that these exhibits are referenced in red on  
23 these slides as you go through so you can tell what  
24 slide refers to what.

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. BLANTON: We would move to admit those  
2 exhibits.

3 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Any objection?

4 MR. MOULDING: No objection.

5 JUDGE BOLLWERK: There being no objection,  
6 then the following exhibits will be admitted into  
7 evidence: SNC00001A-10, that's the letter O,  
8 SNC000068, SNC000069, SNC000070, 71, 72, SNCR00073,  
9 SNC000074 and 75. All those exhibits are admitted  
10 into evidence.

11 (The documents referred to having been previously  
12 marked for identification as Exhibit  
13 SNC00001A-10-MA-BD01, SNC000068-000072-MA-  
14 BD01, SNCR00073-MA-BD01, SNC000074-MA-  
15 BD01, SNC000075-MA-BD01 were received in  
16 evidence.)

17 MR. BLANTON: Thank you.

18 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. And with that  
19 I think we can turn then to the staff witnesses.

20 MR. MOULDING: Thank you, Your Honor. For  
21 presentation number two let me introduce the staff's  
22 witnesses. From the Board's left, Mr. Christian  
23 Araguas, Mr. Mark Notich, Dr. Charles Kincaid, Dr.  
24 Hosung Ahn, Mr. James Van Ramsdell, Jr., and Mr.  
25 Michael Smith.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. I believe Dr.  
2 Kincaid and Mr. Notich have already been sworn in. Is  
3 that correct?

4 (No verbal response.)

5 All right if the other four gentlemen, Mr.  
6 Ramsdell, Mr. Smith, Mr. Araguas. Am I pronouncing  
7 that correctly?

8 (No verbal response.)

9 All right. And Mr. Ahn could raise their  
10 right hand then please and I need you to respond  
11 affirmatively to the question and those of you that  
12 are sitting I think there's a microphone right there  
13 on the table. You need you to turn that on and pick  
14 it up so it will -- Just hold it for them. I would  
15 appreciate that. Sorry for the lack of a mike. We're  
16 still trying to figure that one out. Okay.  
17 Affirmatively again to the question and each of you  
18 start at this end and just go right down the line in  
19 terms of the witnesses we're swearing.

20 WHEREUPON,

21 CHRISTIAN ARAGUAS

22 DR. HOSUNG AHN

23 JAMES VAN RAMSDELL, JR.

24 MICHAEL SMITH

25 was called as a witness for the NRC Staff and, having

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been first duly sworn, assumed the witness stand, was  
2 examined and testified as follows:

3 MR. ARAGUAS: I do.

4 DR. AHN: I do.

5 MR. RAMSDELL: I do.

6 MR. SMITH: I do.

7 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Thank you  
8 very much.

9 MR. MOULDING: We have a couple of  
10 exhibits to introduce at this time, Your Honor. I  
11 think we would like to begin with Exhibit NRC000056,  
12 Safety Evaluation of the Early Site Permit Application  
13 in the Matter of Southern Nuclear Operating Company  
14 for Vogtle early site permit site dated February  
15 2009.

16 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. The record  
17 should reflect that Exhibit NRC000056 as identified by  
18 counsel is marked for identification.

19 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as

20 Exhibit NRC000056-MA-BD01 for  
21 identification.)

22 MR. MOULDING: At this time we would also  
23 like to introduce Exhibit NRC000058 which is the NRC  
24 staff response to the Licensing Board's questions  
25 regarding Safety Matters dated January 16, 2009.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
2 that Exhibit NRC000058 as identified by counsel is  
3 marked for identification.

4 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
5 Exhibit NRC000058-MA-BD01 for  
6 identification.)

7 MR. MOULDING: Exhibit NRCR00060 entitled  
8 Staff Presentation 2, Radiological Impacts,  
9 Environmental and Safety Reviews.

10 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. The record  
11 should reflect that Exhibit NRCR00060 as identified by  
12 counsel is marked for identification.

13 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
14 Exhibit NRCR00060-MA-BD01 for  
15 identification.)

16 MR. MOULDING: And then we have a few  
17 staff CVs those that have not already been introduced  
18 as exhibits.

19 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right.

20 MR. MOULDING: Exhibit NRC000074,  
21 Curriculum vitae for Christian J. Araguas.

22 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
23 that Exhibit NRC000074 as identified by counsel is  
24 marked for identification.

25 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Exhibit NRC000074-MA-BD01 for  
2 identification.)

3 MR. MOULDING: Exhibit NRC000075,  
4 Curriculum vitae for James V. Ramsdell, Jr.

5 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
6 that Exhibit NRC000075 as identified by counsel is  
7 marked for identification.

8 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
9 Exhibit NRC000075-MA-BD01 for  
10 identification.)

11 MR. MOULDING: Exhibit NRC000076,  
12 Curriculum vitae for Michael A. Smith.

13 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
14 that Exhibit NRC000076 as identified by counsel is  
15 marked for identification.

16 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
17 Exhibit NRC000076-MA-BD01 for  
18 identification.)

19 MR. MOULDING: Exhibit NRC000077,  
20 Curriculum vitae for Hosung Ahn.

21 JUDGE BOLLWERK: The record should reflect  
22 that Exhibit NRC000077 as identified by counsel is  
23 marked for identification.

24 (Whereupon, the document referred to was marked as  
25 Exhibit NRC000077-MA-BD01 for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identification.)

2 MR. MOULDING: At this time we would move  
3 that these be admitted into evidence.

4 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Any  
5 objection?

6 (No verbal response.)

7 Hearing none, then the following exhibits  
8 will be admitted into evidence. NRC000056, NRC000058,  
9 NRCR00060, NRC000074, 75, 76, and 77 are all admitted  
10 into evidence.

11 (The documents referred to having been previously  
12 marked for identification as Exhibit  
13 NRC000056-MA-BD01, NRC000058-MA-BD01,  
14 NRCR00060-MA-BD01, NRC000074-77-MA-BD01  
15 were received in evidence.)

16 Does that jive with your list?

17 MR. MOULDING: Yes, Your Honor.

18 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Thank you  
19 very much. And then I think at this point we will go  
20 ahead and start with Mr. Young and you all are going  
21 to control your slides. Correct?

22 MR. YOUNG: That's correct.

23 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right.

24 MR. YOUNG: Good morning, Your Honor.

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Good morning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YOUNG: My name is Philip Young and  
2 I'm with Tetra Tech. Have been with the company for  
3 19 years. I'm a certified health physicist. Have  
4 spent my entire career analyzing the environmental  
5 impacts of nuclear facilities, both power plants and  
6 also Department of Energy facilities. Tetra Tech is a  
7 subcontractor to Southern Nuclear Company supporting  
8 the preparation of the environmental report for Vogtle  
9 Units 3 and 4 and I'm here today to talk about  
10 radiological impacts.

11 The radiological impacts presented in the  
12 environmental report and the results therein are  
13 compared against various regulatory requirements  
14 including 10 CFR 50 Appendix I, 10 CFR 20, Part 1301  
15 and 40 CFR 190.

16 I want to bring forth a couple of  
17 definitions first to make sure we're all on the same  
18 page. The first definition is "maximally exposed  
19 individual" which we'll talk about quite a bit in my  
20 presentation. The maximally exposed individual is a  
21 hypothetical individual who because of the proximity,  
22 activities or living habits could potentially receive  
23 the highest possible radiation dose of any member of  
24 the public and the radiation dose to the maximally  
25 exposed individual is an individual dose expressed in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 millirem or in SI units in sieverts.

2 The second term I'd like to discuss here  
3 is "population dose." This is collective radiation  
4 dose to the population within a 50 mile radius of the  
5 Vogtle site.

6 JUDGE BOLLWERK: You're on your slide  
7 five, correct?

8 MR. YOUNG: Yes, slide five. Thank you.

9 The collective dose is expressed in terms  
10 of person rem or person sieverts in SI units.

11 Just going to slide six, the potential  
12 sources of radiation exposure to either the maximally  
13 exposed individual or the offsite population could be  
14 through a liquid effluent releases from the plant,  
15 gaseous effluent releases or direct radiation which is  
16 direct irradiation from the facilities themselves. So  
17 the environmental report analyzes the potential  
18 exposure to members of the public from each of these  
19 three pathways and I'm going to describe the  
20 methodology and the results for these analyses.

21 Starting with liquid effluents, I'm on  
22 slide seven now. Exposure pathways considered, these  
23 are the standard exposure pathways that members of the  
24 public could be exposed through and the analysis that  
25 was performed was to evaluate which of these exposure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 pathways would be applicable to the public near the  
2 Vogtle site. Exposure pathways could be ingestion of  
3 aquatic food, ingestion of drinking water or direct  
4 irradiation exposure from activities associated with  
5 shoreline or water users.

6 Moving to slide eight, of those pathways I  
7 just described, drinking water was not evaluated in  
8 the environmental report. The Southern Nuclear  
9 Company at Plant Vogtle, they're required to do a land  
10 use census every year annually as part of their  
11 offsite dose calculation manual which is Exhibit 72.  
12 The purpose of the land use census is to evaluate if  
13 changes in population or habits of the population near  
14 the Vogtle site would affect the methods or the  
15 results of the dose calculations. And as part of this  
16 land use census, Southern Company looked for drinking  
17 water users downstream of the Vogtle site and that  
18 census showed that there are no downstream drinking  
19 water users of the Savannah River within 100 miles  
20 downstream of the Vogtle site.

21 JUDGE JACKSON: Mr. Young, that's just  
22 from the Savannah River and not from wells located  
23 nearby.

24 MR. YOUNG: That's correct. The liquid  
25 effluent dose pathway would be through releases to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface water ultimately into the Savannah River. So  
2 that was -- The analysis looked at potential users of  
3 that water that could be impacted by liquid effluent  
4 discharges.

5 Therefore, the liquid effluent pathways,  
6 exposure pathways, were ingestion of aquatic food and  
7 then direct irradiation from various activities in or  
8 around the receiving body of water which is the  
9 shoreline exposure, swimming and boating activities.

10 Moving to slide eight the methodology for  
11 calculating irradiation doses from liquid pathways was  
12 the use of the LADTAP II computer program. LADTAP II  
13 is a computer program specifically created for  
14 calculating liquid effluent doses from power reactors.  
15 This program is specifically referenced in the  
16 Environmental Standard Review Plan, NUREG 1555, for a  
17 calculation of liquid effluent doses to support  
18 license applications. The effluent release rate in  
19 terms of curies for each radionuclide curies per year  
20 released from the proposed units was taken from data  
21 in the Westinghouse DCD Rev 15.

22 JUDGE BOLLWERK: That's for the design  
23 certification document if I remember.

24 MR. YOUNG: That's correct. Design  
25 certification document.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE JACKSON: Excuse me. Would there be  
2 -- Are you aware of how this might be changed in the  
3 later revisions 16, 17?

4 MR. YOUNG: I believe that based on what I  
5 know of the later revisions to the DCD I don't believe  
6 that those numbers have changed, the liquid effluent  
7 release numbers.

8 In addition to the effluent release rates,  
9 LADTAP requires additional input factors and these are  
10 site specific factors, the discharge rate dilution  
11 factor which is a function of the receiving bodies of  
12 water and transit time to receptor and also  
13 consumption and usage factors and these are  
14 consumption of fish, other aquatic organisms and  
15 drinking water.

16 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Is LADTAP II  
17 incorporated into your offsite dose calculation  
18 manual?

19 MR. YOUNG: That's correct.

20 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: And it goes through -- I  
21 guess you have procedures for maintaining it to be at  
22 the most current state and all of that.

23 MR. YOUNG: That's correct. The Vogtle,  
24 thank you, offsite dose calculation manual is a  
25 control document that implements the LADTAP II code at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Vogtle site and as I mentioned earlier it  
2 incorporates any changes in land use. It has a  
3 requirement for land use census and is submitted to  
4 the NRC every time there's a revision. The document  
5 that was admitted in as Exhibit 72 is actually  
6 Revision 24 of the offsite dose calculation manual.  
7 So it's very much a living document.

8 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: And just a related  
9 question. How did the normal releases in the DCD  
10 compare to the Vogtle 1 and 2 normal releases? Were  
11 they significantly different? Are you -- Perhaps you  
12 didn't look at the Vogtle 1 and 2.

13 MR. YOUNG: We actually have doses  
14 presented in the cumulative dose analysis for Vogtle  
15 Units 1 and 2 and 3 and 4. So when we get to the  
16 cumulative analysis that may give you an indication  
17 of the relative magnitude. I don't remember  
18 specifically in terms of curies.

19 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Can we stop one second?  
20 Is there a reason we lost the slides?

21 (Off the record comment.)

22 Why don't you continue on? He doesn't  
23 have the slides.

24 MR. YOUNG: I can't see my slides.

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLANTON: Can you see them on the  
2 laptop?

3 MR. YOUNG: No, I can't see them on any of  
4 these screens.

5 JUDGE BOLLWERK: One second here. I guess  
6 maybe at this point why don't we go ahead and take a  
7 recess until we can locate Mr. Deucher and bring him  
8 back? Thank you. Off the record.

9 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

10 JUDGE BOLLWERK: On the record. All  
11 right. We've had a break to fix some information  
12 technology problems that we had in the display. I  
13 think we're about ready to go back to Mr. Young and  
14 slide 10 of Exhibit SNC000070.

15 MR. YOUNG: Thank you. I think I was on  
16 the final bullet which is additional LADTAP II inputs  
17 being consumption and usage factors including  
18 ingestion rates. Next slide please.

19 Methodology for gaseous effluent dose.  
20 It's similar to liquid effluents. We start with  
21 looking at what are the various exposure pathways. We  
22 considered a variety of standard exposure pathways  
23 including immersion in the radioactive plume which is  
24 a direct irradiation dose, direct exposure from  
25 radioactivity, that's been deposited onto our ground

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface or other surfaces, inhalation of  
2 radioactivity, ingestion of locally produced garden  
3 fruit and/or vegetables and ingestion of locally grown  
4 or locally produced beef. Of these, we evaluated  
5 these pathways again with the methodology described in  
6 the offsite dose calculation manual and in that manual  
7 the land use census indicates that there are no milk  
8 cows within a five mile radius of the Vogtle site. So  
9 the ingestion of milk was not considered as a pathway.  
10 But all the other pathways listed on this slide were  
11 considered.

12 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Just a quick question on  
13 that. How do you account for the possibility of milk  
14 cows being there later?

15 MR. YOUNG: That would be if milk cows  
16 were to -- if someone were to move close to the Vogtle  
17 site and bring milk cows with them. The annual land  
18 use census would identify that and would also indicate  
19 the impact, if that would have an impact on the  
20 calculated doses and if it were to require a change in  
21 the dose calculation method. If so, that change would  
22 be documented in a revision to the offsite dose  
23 calculation manual which would be provided to the NRC  
24 at that time.

25 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So for something like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you would issue a revision to the offsite dose  
2 calculation manual? Just for that?

3 MR. YOUNG: There's a process described in  
4 the offsite dose calculation manual, an analytical  
5 process, which is if it could cause a change in the  
6 calculated dose, then it would be incorporated into  
7 the next annual dose calculations. If it would result  
8 in a change above a certain fraction, if it's a large  
9 change, then it would be implemented immediately and  
10 that's all described in the offsite dose calculation  
11 manual. Next slide please.

12 This is basically a repeat of the previous  
13 slide. Let's go to slide 13 please.

14 Again the gaseous pathway doses to members  
15 of the public that were calculated using the GASPAR II  
16 computer program again such as LADTAP II GASPAR is a  
17 computer program specifically designed and  
18 specifically created for calculating doses to members  
19 of the public from gaseous effluents from nuclear  
20 plants. And again it's specifically referenced in the  
21 environmental standard review plan.

22 JUDGE JACKSON: I'm going to ask the same  
23 question as before in terms of gaseous effluent  
24 releases from DCD Rev 16 and 17. Are you aware of any  
25 changes from Rev 15?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YOUNG: I'm not aware of it.

2 JUDGE JACKSON: Have you checked?

3 MR. YOUNG: I have done dose calculations  
4 based on the subsequent revs in Rev 16 and 17 and I  
5 don't remember there being a change.

6 JUDGE JACKSON: Excuse me. I was having  
7 trouble hearing you. Did you say you have done  
8 calculations with the --

9 MR. YOUNG: For subsequent applications,  
10 we have done dose calculations for Rev 16 and Rev 17  
11 of DCD and I don't remember based on the results of  
12 those a change from Rev 15.

13 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. Thanks.

14 MR. YOUNG: Next slide please.

15 In addition, there's additional inputs  
16 required for the GASPAR II code. Again, these are  
17 site specific data population, data population in each  
18 sector within a 50 mile radius of the Vogtle site and  
19 that's population in the sector at various distances  
20 from the site.

21 Atmospheric dispersion factors, this is  
22 basically the Chi over Q values, the meteorological  
23 data presented in the environmental report for Vogtle.  
24 Ground deposition factors, these are also a function  
25 of local weather principally precipitation values.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Receptor locations and consumption factors. These are  
2 all inputs to the GASPAR II code. Next slide please.

3 Okay. This slide shows the comparison of  
4 the calculated liquid and gaseous effluent doses to  
5 the maximally exposed individual. It presents the  
6 calculated results and the comparison with the design  
7 objectives contained in 10 CFR 50 Appendix I. These  
8 design objectives are the most stringent of the  
9 radiation dose standards that were listed in the first  
10 slide of my presentation.

11 The categories listed on the left here  
12 under Liquid Effluents, Total Body Dose and Maximum  
13 Organ Dose and then the various gaseous effluent  
14 endpoints, Gamma Air Dose, Beta Air Dose, etc., those  
15 are specifically called out and defined in 10 CFR 50  
16 Appendix I. They each have a specific regulatory  
17 definition. And again this table here is Table 5-9  
18 from the final environmental impact statement. Next  
19 slide please.

20 That was everything I've said so far was  
21 maximally exposed individual dose. Now I want to  
22 discuss the collective dose. This is a person rem.  
23 This is to the population within 50 miles of the  
24 Vogtle site and FEIS presents the calculated value for  
25 this as being 1.83, basically about 1.8 person rem per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 year, to this population and that could be compared to  
2 the natural background radiation dose. This same  
3 population is receiving radiation dose from natural  
4 background radioactivity of about 2430 person rem per  
5 year. Next slide please.

6 And the final pathway that was evaluated  
7 was direct irradiation from facilities on Vogtle site.  
8 Primary sources of direct radiation that were  
9 considered were the reactor buildings and the  
10 independent spent fuel storage installation. Next  
11 slide.

12 To attempt to come up with a number for  
13 the contribution from Vogtle facilities to offsite  
14 direct radiation dose we used actual measured TLD.  
15 That's Thermal Luminescent Dosimeter data from a ten  
16 year period. This is data that's collected by the  
17 Vogtle staff in accordance with our offsite dose  
18 calculation manual and their radiological  
19 environmental monitoring program.

20 They collect two types of TLD data,  
21 control data which is meant to give an indication of  
22 background radiation. This is radiation that does not  
23 include contribution from the Vogtle site and then  
24 indicator stations which are those that would measure  
25 background irradiation plus any contributions from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Vogtle site. You could see the numbers here on the  
2 slides the range of control station average annual  
3 direct exposure and the range of the indicator station  
4 direct exposures which very clearly indicate no  
5 contribution at the indicator locations from Vogtle  
6 facilities.

7 JUDGE JACKSON: I assume these control and  
8 indicator stations are located in the same positions,  
9 or basically so.

10 MR. YOUNG: The indicator stations are a  
11 ring of TLDs at or near I believe the plant perimeter,  
12 whereas the control locations are, the control TLD  
13 stations, are located far enough away that they would  
14 not include any contribution from dose from Vogtle.  
15 The results of these TLDs are reported every year in  
16 the radiological monitoring report which is provided  
17 to the NRC.

18 JUDGE JACKSON: I just wanted to get an  
19 idea. The control stations then are pretty much in  
20 the exclusion area boundary?

21 MR. YOUNG: The control station?

22 JUDGE JACKSON: Or the site boundary?

23 MR. YOUNG: Well, the control stations are  
24 located at a distance, some distance away to be  
25 background. The indicator stations are I believe at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the Vogtle property line.

2 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: This summary data  
3 doesn't really tell the whole story. The indicator  
4 stations were not skewed -- Did you evaluate the  
5 indicator stations differently other than to just look  
6 and see if they're within a range of 48 to 54.4?

7 MR. YOUNG: Yes. We looked at all of the  
8 data for the entire ring of indicator stations to make  
9 sure that if we took just an average of the entire set  
10 of indicator stations that might mask if there were  
11 any, say, geographical distances, if there were  
12 indicator stations in a given direction that might be  
13 higher. So we looked at each one of them individually  
14 and compared that against the control station  
15 locations. There were more than just the -- For the  
16 purposes of this slide, we wanted to just present the  
17 sort of upper level data.

18 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So that evaluation  
19 that's not discussed here, the broader evaluation,  
20 showed that your conclusion was sustained that you  
21 were not contributing more than significantly or  
22 significantly above the natural background.

23 MR. YOUNG: That's correct.

24 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Will any of these  
25 stations change relative to Vogtle 3 and 4 from what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are with 1 and 2 now? The two additional ones,  
2 do they move anywhere else, further out or closer in?

3 MR. YOUNG: There will be additional TLD  
4 locations nearer to the location of Units 3 and 4.  
5 That's as much for worker protection, worker radiation  
6 doses, as for public doses. I don't believe that  
7 there will be changes in the offsite TLD program from  
8 the additional 3 and 4.

9 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Thank you.

10 MR. YOUNG: You're welcome. Next slide  
11 please.

12 And finally we wanted to look at a  
13 cumulative impact which is the cumulative impact of  
14 Vogtle 1 and 2, Vogtle 3 and 4 and also any other  
15 nearby facilities that use or store radioactive  
16 material that could contribute radiation dose to these  
17 same receptors.

18 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: I'm sorry to interrupt  
19 you. Could you identify what your sources of  
20 information were for the Savannah River? I assume for  
21 the MOX facility it was the license application.

22 MR. YOUNG: I believe it was the final  
23 environmental impact statement for the MOX facility.  
24 For the Savannah River Site, they are required by DOE  
25 regulations to produce an annual environmental report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that environmental report includes estimates of  
2 public doses from their operations.

3 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So you used the latest  
4 environmental report.

5 MR. YOUNG: Yes. The latest as of the  
6 time of the application. Of course, the other  
7 facilities that could contribute to radiation dose to  
8 these receptors are the Savannah River Site, its  
9 existing operations and planned operations and then  
10 the proposed MOX facility. Also looked at potential  
11 contributions from other nuclear facilities in the  
12 area such as the Barnwell Disposal Facility and the  
13 now closed I believe it was called Starmet facility  
14 and that evaluation showed that those facilities would  
15 not contribute radiation dose to these receptors.

16 The conclusion of this analysis was the  
17 cumulative dose to the maximally exposed individuals  
18 calculated from all of these activities to be 2.9  
19 millirem per year. I would like to stress this is a  
20 very conservative number. This is simply summing the  
21 maximally exposed individual doses reported for each  
22 of these facilities; whereas, in reality the  
23 facilities are located some distance apart and the  
24 maximally exposed individual for each of those  
25 facilities would not be located in the same place. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this is a conservative number. The cumulative  
2 population dose value is calculated to be 30 person  
3 rem per year to the 50 mile population.

4 JUDGE JACKSON: What would that work out  
5 to be for the average person within that radius then?

6 MR. YOUNG: Of 30 person rem per year the  
7 population is 500,000 or 600,000 people. It's a very  
8 small fraction of a millirem per person.

9 JUDGE JACKSON: Yes, I'm sure it would be.  
10 I just wondered what it was. That's something that  
11 you don't normally calculate apparently.

12 MR. YOUNG: Yes. It's an intermediate  
13 calculation in coming up with the 30 person rem per  
14 year. Actually calculate the average dose to each  
15 person in each sector and then sum those up.

16 JUDGE JACKSON: I just didn't see it  
17 reported. To me it's an interesting number to report  
18 as well as the cumulative population dose.

19 MR. YOUNG: Next slide.

20 That was all for routine radiological  
21 impacts of normal operation. I would like to touch  
22 briefly on radiological environmental impacts of  
23 postulated accidents. I'm going to give you a fairly  
24 upper level overview of these. Basically the  
25 postulated accidents evaluation is two parts. First,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's design basis accidents. Second, being severe  
2 accidents.

3 JUDGE BOLLWERK: We're on slide 20, right?

4 MR. YOUNG: Yes, slide 20. The evaluation  
5 of design basis accidents, the identification of the  
6 design basis accidents is taken from Rev 15 of the  
7 design control document which includes evaluation of  
8 the consequences of these accidents which are based on  
9 specific radionuclides released, the radionuclide  
10 distribution for each accident, the quantity of each  
11 radionuclide and then the meteorological conditions.

12 The DCD evaluation for source term  
13 methodology is directly from Reg Guide 1.183 and then  
14 the Chi over Q methodology is from Reg Guide 1.145.  
15 So it's a standard methodology.

16 JUDGE JACKSON: Could you respond to the  
17 same question on Rev 16 and Rev 17 with respect to the  
18 design basis accidents and your understanding? Are  
19 they changed significantly on the later revisions?

20 MR. YOUNG: I'm actually not aware.

21 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. Thanks.

22 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: I believe they made a  
23 change. I guess we can come back to that at some  
24 point, but it may come up in the staff presentation.  
25 I'm not sure. When you say source term based on 1.183

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and the source terms were actually derived from the  
2 DCD, right?

3 MR. YOUNG: Yes. That's the DCD  
4 calculated and then based on Reg Guide 1.183.

5 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: The methodology was  
6 1.183.

7 JUDGE JACKSON: Basically the key factor  
8 then is just a scaling of the Chi over Qs, right?

9 MR. YOUNG: Yes. Next slide please.

10 The environmental impacts of the design  
11 basis accidents, there is a couple of categories of  
12 impacts. First is the dose at the EAB. This is  
13 calculated as a short term dose. This is a two hour  
14 dose and uses the short term Chi over Q values  
15 presented in the environmental report. Also  
16 calculated a longer term dose for design basis  
17 accidents. This is dose at the LPZ, low population  
18 zone. This is the entire term of the accident which  
19 is approximately 30 days.

20 All of the doses whether at the EAB or the  
21 LPZ are presented in terms of total effective dose  
22 equivalent in rem again with the site specific  
23 meteorological data. In all cases, the site specific  
24 dose values are considerably smaller than the NRC  
25 review criteria. And the final environmental impact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 statement concludes that the environmental  
2 consequences from the radiation doses from design  
3 basis accidents are small.

4 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: That two hour dose,  
5 that's the largest two hour dose over an increment of  
6 time. It's not the first two hours I assume.

7 MR. YOUNG: Right. I believe that's  
8 right.

9 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Yes.

10 MR. YOUNG: Next slide.

11 Severe accidents, defined as accidents  
12 that are beyond the design basis accidents and these  
13 might contain substantial, might result in substantial  
14 damage to the reactor core or degradation of the  
15 containment. In the Rev 15 of the design control  
16 document Westinghouse has completed a probabilistic  
17 risk assessment model. For severe accidents this  
18 model, of course, was not site specific. That was  
19 based on generic meteorological conditions and  
20 regional conditions.

21 For the environmental report, this is  
22 section 7.2 of the environmental report. It contains  
23 an update of this generic probabilistic risk  
24 assessment to include site specific characteristics  
25 which is site specific meteorology, site specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population data and impacts over the entire life cycle  
2 of the severe accident. This analysis in Section 7.2  
3 of the environmental report discloses the complete  
4 impacts of a severe accident at the Vogtle site and it  
5 demonstrates that it is bounded by the data presented  
6 in the design control document and also will support  
7 any future severe accident mitigation alternatives  
8 analysis. Next slide.

9 The consequences of severe accidents are  
10 presented in terms of three primary pathways: air,  
11 surface water and groundwater pathways. The MACCS2  
12 code was used to model the environmental consequences  
13 of these pathways with the exception of groundwater  
14 which I'll discuss in the next slide. The MACCS2 code  
15 is a code that's -- I'm sorry. Can we go back to the  
16 slide 23 please?

17 The MACCS2 code is a code that was  
18 specifically created to model the consequences of  
19 accidents from operating nuclear power plants. The  
20 MACCS2 code focuses on atmospheric releases including  
21 deposition of radioactivity and includes the following  
22 pathways: direct exposure to the passing plume,  
23 exposure to materials that have been deposited from  
24 the plume on to surfaces such as ground surface,  
25 inhalation of radionuclides in the plume or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 radionuclides that were deposited onto the ground or  
2 other surfaces and then subsequently re-suspended and  
3 inhaled and finally ingestion of contaminated food and  
4 water. This is food or water that was contaminated  
5 from deposition of material in the plume. Now next  
6 slide please.

7 The MACCS2 code does not include  
8 consideration of fishing, swimming or groundwater  
9 pathways for these analyses. Information from the  
10 generic environmental impact statement was used to  
11 provide this information.

12 JUDGE BOLLWERK: You're on slide 24,  
13 right?

14 MR. YOUNG: Yes. Slide 24. Thank you.

15 Consequences of severe accidents are  
16 presented in terms of three different endpoints: human  
17 health, economic cost and land area affected by  
18 contamination. Standard methodology, NRC methodology  
19 for severe accident analyses. Next slide.

20 The human health consequences are  
21 expressed in terms of risk where risk is defined as  
22 the probability of the accident per year multiplied by  
23 the consequences of the accident which is a radiation  
24 dose in terms of rem. In all cases, the risks for all  
25 risk categories for severe accidents were determined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to be small.

2 In addition to the acute, the population  
3 risks that I've just discussed, the NRC also  
4 determines average individual fatality risk for severe  
5 accidents. NRC compares these risks to their NRC  
6 safety goal policy statement. FEIS Table 5-16 shows  
7 this comparison demonstrates that the risks are for  
8 severe accidents at Vogtle are well below the NRC  
9 safety goal policy values. Next slide.

10 I'm on slide 26 now. The final  
11 environmental impact statement concludes that the  
12 environmental risk from the probability weighted  
13 consequences of a severe accident at Vogtle Units 3  
14 and 4 are small.

15 JUDGE JACKSON: Could you tell us a little  
16 bit about how the probability weighted consequences  
17 are derived? This is a combination of the results you  
18 talked about and they're combined in a probabilistic  
19 analysis.

20 MR. YOUNG: That's right. The  
21 consequences are derived from the output of the MACCS2  
22 code which uses as its input the source term for a  
23 given accident. The probability of that accident is  
24 calculated based on the plant specific probabilistic  
25 risk assessment contained in the design control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document.

2 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: You used the GEIS for  
3 the non-gaseous consequences you said.

4 MR. YOUNG: For groundwater and I believe  
5 aquatic ingestion. I think it was fish ingestion.

6 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: That would be the liquid  
7 side.

8 MR. YOUNG: Right, although MACCS2 does  
9 include an ingestion of water that's been contaminated  
10 from deposition from airborne radioactivity.

11 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Did the events line up?  
12 The GEIS, was it event specific or was it just  
13 basically a source term? I'm assuming when you did  
14 the probability weighted consequences you had the  
15 probability of some event at the AP1000 and you  
16 correlated that event to the MACCS2 consequences and  
17 you added the GEIS consequences to the MACCS2  
18 consequences. Was that a clean process? In other  
19 words, were you able to determine, I don't have the  
20 GEIS in front of me, that it was clear from the GEIS  
21 how to correlate to the individual events in the  
22 AP1000?

23 MR. YOUNG: I believe it was a fairly  
24 clean analyses, yes, like you said. I believe that  
25 additional dose with the additional risk from those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other pathways was fairly small compared to the risk  
2 from plume and the gaseous effluents.

3 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: MACCS2 incorporates an  
4 emergency plan implementation and evacuation pathways.

5 MR. YOUNG: Yes, and that's one of the  
6 site specific parameters, site specific data, that  
7 goes into it is evacuation time estimates.

8 Okay, and finally related to severe  
9 accidents, severe accident mitigation design  
10 alternatives. I will not cover here. They will be  
11 addressed in a separate presentation by the NRC. Next  
12 slide.

13 JUDGE JACKSON: Just a quick question.  
14 You mentioned the Chi over Qs would change to be site  
15 specific. You mentioned the emergency response  
16 obviously would. Could you tick off any other  
17 factors?

18 MR. YOUNG: Site specific?

19 JUDGE JACKSON: Yes.

20 MR. YOUNG: Population distribution.

21 JUDGE JACKSON: Population.

22 MR. YOUNG: Location of receptors and then  
23 distribution of population throughout the 50 mile  
24 radius. Meteorology. Actually land values factor  
25 into it because one of the endpoints is economic cost.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE JACKSON: Economic impact.

2 MR. YOUNG: So you have site specific  
3 parameters of the amount of farmland in the area  
4 versus the amount of other types of land uses. Those  
5 are the main ones that are coming to my mind now.

6 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. Thanks.

7 MR. YOUNG: You're welcome.

8 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: I mean we're going to  
9 get into this on the staff review side.

10 MR. BLANTON: I think we need SNCR00073 or  
11 SNCR00073. Seventy-three.

12 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Okay. Fine. Let me just  
13 check. I think that no one from the staff had any  
14 comments on that presentation at all at this point.  
15 No one said anything so I'm going to assume we're just  
16 move on. All right. Thank you.

17 MR. BLANTON: And I just note for the  
18 record, Your Honor. As you can see, Dr. Findikakis is  
19 also going to address the impacts of groundwater on  
20 safety related structures. That's sort of the Part 2  
21 of this presentation. So that's why the title page  
22 reflects two sets of presentations there.

23 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. I think we're  
24 ready to proceed.

25 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Thank you. My name is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Angelos Findikakis and I work for Bechtel that  
2 supports Southern's application. Can I get the next  
3 slide please? One more. One more.

4 My education includes advanced degrees  
5 from Stanford University and I have 35 years of  
6 professional experience in environmental hydraulics  
7 and hydrology, including the analysis of flow and  
8 transport problems and several modeling studies. Next  
9 slide please.

10 JUDGE BOLLWERK: We're now on slide five.  
11 Is that right?

12 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Slide five, yes please.

13 In my presentation I'm going to address  
14 all the points raised in the Board's letter on safety  
15 topic number two including the relevant aspects of the  
16 site hydrology, the location of the effluent release  
17 points, the transport pathways, the site  
18 characteristics that affect radionuclide transport  
19 through the subsurface and how these characteristics  
20 were defined based on site specific data and I'm going  
21 to demonstrate how basically through our analysis we  
22 demonstrated compliance with the applicable Federal  
23 regulations. Next slide please.

24 I would like to start by discussing some  
25 key hydrologic features of the site starting with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface hydrology and the main feature of the site is  
2 the Savannah River which is to the west of the  
3 location of the proposed Units 3 and 4 and the site of  
4 both Units 1 and 2 and Units 3 and 4 is surrounded by  
5 local streams that all eventually drain into the  
6 Savannah River. Of special interest is Mallard Pond,  
7 a pond to the north of the site of Units 3 and 4 which  
8 flows into an unnamed creek that eventually first  
9 flows to the north and eventually turns to the east  
10 and flows into the Savannah River. To the west of the  
11 site of Units 3 and 4 there is an unnamed creek that  
12 is a tributary to Daniel's Branch where it later flows  
13 into Telfair Pond and Telfair Pond basically into a  
14 creek which also flows into the Savannah River. Next  
15 slide please.

16 In terms of the subsurface, there are  
17 three units of interest. There are three major  
18 aquifers, the water table aquifer, the Tertiary  
19 aquifer and the Cretaceous aquifer. The water table  
20 aquifer is of course an aqueduct for the other two and  
21 they are isolated hydraulically from the water table  
22 aquifer by a thick layer of very low permeability  
23 material, the Blue Bluff Marl, which basically  
24 separates the water table aquifer from the tertiary  
25 aquifer. Next slide please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JUDGE JACKSON: Excuse me. Could you tell  
2 us how that permeability is determined on your  
3 previous slide, the last bullet?

4 DR. FINDIKAKIS: I'm going to talk a  
5 little more about the permeability especially for the  
6 water table aquifer, but I can tell you now that for  
7 the permeability of the water table aquifer there were  
8 several tests, both from the time of the construction  
9 of Units 1 and 2 and specific hydraulic tests that  
10 were conducted as part of the investigation for the  
11 ESP for Units 3 and 4 and this included also  
12 laboratory tests for the permeability of the Blue  
13 Bluff Marl. So all the values are based on hydraulic  
14 testings. Different methods were used for the  
15 different units and I'm going to go into more detail  
16 in a later slide.

17 JUDGE BOLLWERK: So we're now moving to  
18 slide eight.

19 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Now the next slide is  
20 slide number eight. The water table aquifer consists  
21 of different materials of the Barnwell Group which  
22 includes sands, clays and silts of the Barnwell  
23 formation and discontinuous deposits of the Utley  
24 limestone. The water table aquifer is defined, the  
25 bottom of the water table aquifer is defined by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 properties of the Blue Bluff Marl and the outcrop of  
2 the Blue Bluff Marl along the Savannah River and to  
3 the south and southwest of the site basically defines  
4 the edge of the water table aquifer and I have a slide  
5 that illustrates this in two or three slides down.  
6 The depth of the water table at the site of Units 3  
7 and 4 is of the order of 60 feet or more. Next slide  
8 please.

9 The groundwater flow at the site was  
10 determined, based on monthly groundwater level data  
11 that was collected over a period of almost two years  
12 between June 2005 and July 2007. This data showed a  
13 relatively small seasonal variability. The maximum  
14 variability was 1.7 feet and they also showed that the  
15 direction of groundwater flow over this period didn't  
16 change. If we could go to the next slide please.

17 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: How do you determine the  
18 direction from the wells?

19 DR. FINDIKAKIS: I'll make that clear in  
20 the next slide. The next slide shows the location of  
21 the groundwater monitoring wells that were used in  
22 this investigation and these are the wells that were  
23 monitored over the two year period that I mentioned.  
24 And based on the water levels measured at this data,  
25 it would develop contours of the potentiometric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface or basically all of the water table and based  
2 on those contours, we can determine the direction of  
3 groundwater flow, of course, going from the direction  
4 from high potentiometric head to low potentiometric  
5 head and in this particular case on this slide we can  
6 see the layout of the Units 3 and 4 overlaid over this  
7 figure and we can see that from the location of Units  
8 3 and 4 the direction of the flow is to the north  
9 because the potentiometric surface decreases as we  
10 move north and it's in the direction basically  
11 directed towards Mallard Pond. And there is another  
12 feature here which is that you see we have here a high  
13 -- This is the highest water level. So this area here  
14 sort of forms a groundwater divide and on the other  
15 side of the cooling towers the flow is to the south.  
16 Next slide please.

17 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So the difference in  
18 level between two well locations is the driving head  
19 for flow. Is that how --

20 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Right, and of course in  
21 order to look at the direction of flow in two  
22 dimensional, three dimensional space obviously we need  
23 more than two points. So we use all the points to  
24 develop the contours and the direction of the contours  
25 basically. The contours define the surface. So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slope of the surface indicates the direction of  
2 groundwater flow.

3 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: It's the slope of the  
4 surface.

5 DR. FINDIKAKIS: The slope of the surface,  
6 right.

7 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So the slope of the  
8 surface affects the -- Okay. There's a correlation  
9 between the surface conditions and the groundwater  
10 conditions.

11 DR. FINDIKAKIS: When I'm saying surface,  
12 I'm referring to the potentiometric surface, basically  
13 the surface that represents equal heads or equal water  
14 levels let's say.

15 So in the next slide, I'm sorry. Go back  
16 please. This slide --

17 JUDGE BOLLWERK: This is slide 11,  
18 correct?

19 DR. FINDIKAKIS: This is slide 11, yes.

20 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Thank you.

21 DR. FINDIKAKIS: In this slide you will  
22 see a plot of the water level monitored at each of the  
23 22 monitoring wells over the two year period that we  
24 have data for and as you can see there is relatively  
25 little variability and all the wells basically behaved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the same way, so basically either all go up or down at  
2 the same time which again is another indication that  
3 the direction of flow doesn't change over time.

4 JUDGE JACKSON: What happened to your data  
5 there for that one period? I notice that you didn't  
6 get any data over one period.

7 DR. FINDIKAKIS: I'm sorry.

8 JUDGE JACKSON: You have a time span  
9 without data. The period of time without data, how  
10 did --

11 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Are you referring to the  
12 gap into the data?

13 JUDGE JACKSON: Yes.

14 DR. FINDIKAKIS: I think that  
15 inadvertently data was not collected for two months  
16 and that's why we have this gap.

17 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. It wasn't anomalous  
18 or something.

19 DR. FINDIKAKIS: No. It's nothing  
20 anomalous. I don't know the exact reasons, but my  
21 understanding is that the people who were responsible  
22 to collect data failed to collect data during these  
23 two months and I don't know the specific reasons why.

24 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. That's fine.

25 DR. FINDIKAKIS: But from all that we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell we don't expect anything special to have happened  
2 during that period. And as you can see the trend  
3 basically that you see before this gap continues after  
4 this gap more or less in the same direction. Next  
5 slide please.

6 The next slide shows the different  
7 hydraulic tests and data that were available to  
8 determine the hydraulic conductivity which is one of  
9 the key parameters, of course, for analyzing and  
10 estimating the velocity of groundwater flow. And we  
11 had several data available from the construction of  
12 Units 1 and 2. This included five pumping tests in  
13 the Utley limestone and several falling head and  
14 constant head tests also in the same unit. In  
15 addition to those, we had hydraulic tests for the  
16 Barnwell sands and also tests for the backfilling  
17 material that was used for the construction of Units 1  
18 and 2.

19 In addition to this data that existed from  
20 the prior work, nine slug tests were conducted at the  
21 site of Units 3 and 4 and the data from these tests  
22 were used to estimate the hydraulic conductivity.  
23 Next slide please.

24 So based on all this available data, we  
25 developed a groundwater model and the purpose of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 model was to integrate the data interpretation and  
2 also help us predict future groundwater conditions  
3 after the construction of Units 3 and 4. The model  
4 that was developed was a single layer model of the  
5 water table aquifer and it was also developed as a  
6 steady state model which was basically to represent  
7 the long-term average conditions of groundwater flow  
8 at the site. Next slide please.

9 JUDGE JACKSON: Could I just ask a quick  
10 question? In many cases, the NRC specifies not only  
11 the analytical techniques or computer codes or  
12 whatever to be used but the method of obtaining the  
13 key input parameters. Is that the case with these  
14 hydraulic conductivities? You mentioned several kinds  
15 of testing. You had a pumping test and so on. Are  
16 these also specified in any part of the guidance from  
17 NRC as to how these should be done to obtain the  
18 parameters that you're going to use in the analysis?

19 DR. FINDIKAKIS: All this data were  
20 obtained using standard methods that are basically  
21 widely used in the industry and, of course, all of the  
22 data that were obtained were all QAd for following our  
23 procedures.

24 JUDGE JACKSON: But they are not  
25 necessarily all specified in the guidance, the NRC reg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 guides.. They're just standard good practice that  
2 practitioners in this areas use?

3 DR. FINDIKAKIS: It's the good practice in  
4 the industry. At this point, I can't think of a  
5 specific NRC document that prescribes the methods and  
6 maybe one of the other NRC staff could help us with  
7 this question.

8 DR. AHN: This is Hosung Ahn, Hydrologist  
9 with NRC. Currently you don't have a guidance to  
10 specify which method they use. So it's totally  
11 dependent on the applicant.

12 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

13 DR. AHN: There are general guidance on  
14 the hydrogeologic onsite measurement. However we  
15 don't have a specific guidance on that.

16 DR. FINDIKAKIS: If I may. For example,  
17 the methods for conducting the tests and analyzing the  
18 tests followed standards like ASTM standards, for  
19 example, that exist for the specific type of tests  
20 that were conducted. So we used standard industry  
21 practices and available standards like ASTM standards  
22 where applicable and available.

23 JUDGE JACKSON: All right. Thank you.

24 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Now when you say single  
25 layer model, do I take that to mean a 2-D model with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the assumption that there's no difference in the axial  
2 direction?

3 DR. FINDIKAKIS: That's correct. Based on  
4 the data that we had available, we couldn't  
5 distinguish a vertical hydraulic gradient within the -  
6 - and also the materials themselves did not present a  
7 well defined pattern of more than one layer. So  
8 that's why they were treated basically as a single  
9 layer. So from a hydraulic point of view, the water  
10 table aquifer behaves as a single unit because if you  
11 measure the head at any point vertically basically you  
12 have the same head.

13 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: But does the model that  
14 you used MODFLOW was capable of axial three  
15 dimensional representation or is that a 2-D model?

16 DR. FINDIKAKIS: The model we used was  
17 MODFLOW. MODFLOW of course can be used in a three  
18 dimensional mode. But we described the water table as  
19 a single layer and what we did was that we varied the  
20 hydraulic properties horizontally based on the  
21 distribution of the materials that we measured from  
22 the data.

23 So slide 14. I'm sorry. Let me finish  
24 with slide 14 very quickly. Slide 14 basically again  
25 addressed the point that the model was developed based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on site specific data. We used the MODFLOW  
2 groundwater flow model which is standard model in the  
3 industry and specifically we used the visual MODFLOW  
4 which is an interface for the use of the standard  
5 MODFLOW model. And the model was first calibrated  
6 using the measured water levels and I'll talk about  
7 the calibration a little more. And once it was  
8 calibrated, then it was used to test alternative  
9 plausible conceptual models to basically sort of  
10 bracket any uncertainties that may exist in terms of a  
11 groundwater flow direction.

12 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: And in your experience  
13 the computer code -- If you had used another computer  
14 code other than MODFLOW, is it your experience that  
15 all of these codes that might be available get  
16 essentially the same answers?

17 DR. FINDIKAKIS: More or less. I think  
18 the greatest variability is in basically what  
19 parameters you use and how you conceptualize the  
20 problem. I mean the numerical codes themselves, I  
21 think they won't produce much different results. At  
22 this point, the state of the art is such that most  
23 available codes give about the same results.

24 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: They use potentially the  
25 same equations, the same data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FINDIKAKIS: The same equations.  
2 Maybe different numerical methods for the use of the  
3 equations, but any differences in these results are  
4 relatively small compared with differences due to the  
5 uncertainty in defining the problem and the  
6 parameters.

7 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So the problem is really  
8 input assumption driven rather than anything to do  
9 with the computer code itself.

10 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes. The problem  
11 basically is how one conceptualizes the problem and  
12 how basically one defines the problem in the model and  
13 second what parameters one uses.

14 JUDGE JACKSON: When you say it was  
15 calibrated using measured water levels, I assume that  
16 you would then model a situation, look at the  
17 measurements and do you have a parameter or a  
18 conductivity or something else that you then use to  
19 adjust it in terms of the calculations?

20 DR. FINDIKAKIS: I will go into a little  
21 more detail on the calibration approach. It's two or  
22 three slides down the presentation.

23 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. Sorry.

24 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Next slide please.

25 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Just before you move on,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the staff has no problem with what you've just heard.  
2 Right?

3 (No verbal response.)

4 DR. FINDIKAKIS: This slide which is slide  
5 15 shows the area that was covered by the model and  
6 again as a reference point the site of the proposed  
7 Units 3 and 4 is near the center of this area. And  
8 the model is bounded by these two lines, the red line  
9 and the yellow line, where it covers an area of one  
10 and a half to two miles East to West and about three  
11 or a little more than three miles to the north side  
12 and the two lines that delineate the model domain  
13 indicate two different types of boundary conditions.

14 The yellow line here is along the outcrop  
15 of the Blue Bluff Marl which basically marks the edge  
16 of the water table aquifer. So the water table  
17 aquifer basically ends at this point and discharges to  
18 the surface and this is supported by observations that  
19 where we've seen seeps and springs along this  
20 boundary. So this area was treated basically using  
21 the so-called drain boundary condition in the model  
22 which allows flow out of the model.

23 On the other hand, the red line along the  
24 north side of the model in the northwestern boundary  
25 of the model, this line is along the water shed line.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it basically works as the surface water divide and  
2 here we made the assumption that the groundwater  
3 divide coincides with the surface water divide which  
4 means that this is a line of no flow. So this is a no  
5 flow boundary because water on one side of this line  
6 flows in one direction and on the other side in the  
7 other direction. So along this line we have basically  
8 no flow. Basically these two boundary conditions were  
9 to define the boundaries of the model.

10 Again, as I said in the model, we used  
11 different -- We used all the data that we had to  
12 define the distribution of the hydraulic conductivity  
13 and, of course, once we defined it we made adjustments  
14 to calibrate the model and we used also a variable  
15 groundwater recharge accounting for the surface  
16 features and characteristics like accounting for  
17 example from the slope of the ground surface for the  
18 land cover, whether we're in a forested area or  
19 nonforested area, whether we had areas that were paved  
20 or covered by buildings and so forth.

21 And based on this and after considerable  
22 effort, we calibrated the model and here the next  
23 slide shows an example of what we see in the  
24 calibration. And what we have here now we are zooming  
25 in part of the model domain. This is the area again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 around Units 3 and 4 and this is the area where we had  
2 most of the data. What we have here in the yellow  
3 boxes is this so-called residuals and by residuals we  
4 mean the difference between the measured water level  
5 and the calculated water level and, of course, the  
6 objective of the calibration is to minimize these  
7 residuals everywhere. So if we could get basically  
8 zero residual everywhere which means zero difference  
9 between the calculated and the measured heads, then we  
10 have a perfect model. But, of course, this is not  
11 possible. So the objective of the calibration is to  
12 minimize the residuals.

13 And we did this, of course, through an  
14 iterative process in that at the same time we were  
15 trying to reproduce the shape of the equipotential  
16 surfaces in the direction of groundwater flow to make  
17 it to match the observed data, the contours that were  
18 developed based on the observed data.

19 But also we used the different statistical  
20 measures and the next slide shows an example of this  
21 and what we have here is that on the horizontal axis  
22 we have the measured water levels and on the vertical  
23 axis we have the calculated water levels at each  
24 individual well.

25 And, of course, if we have a perfect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 calibration, they should fall on a 45 degree line  
2 because the two values would be the same. And again  
3 the objective of the calibration exercise is to bring  
4 these points as close as possible to the 45 degree  
5 line.

6 In the process of doing so, we used  
7 different statistical measures and some of them are  
8 listed here at the bottom of this slide like, for  
9 example, the root mean square residual as we tried to  
10 minimize our correlation coefficient or the maximum  
11 residual, the absolute maximum value of the residual  
12 and so forth. So we used all this in combination and  
13 using judgment basically we came up with what we  
14 considered as the base calibration.

15 Now the calibration consisted primarily at  
16 varying two parameters, the hydraulic conductivity and  
17 the groundwater recharge. And as I said, we had  
18 different zones of groundwater recharge and, of  
19 course, when I say we varied these parameters we  
20 varied them within a range of expected values for this  
21 region. We had data from the Savannah River Site. So  
22 the variation of the groundwater recharge was within  
23 that range and, of course, for the hydraulic  
24 conductivity our guidance was the data that we had and  
25 the distribution of the materials that we had. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     tried basically to make the variability of the  
2     hydraulic conductivity both in terms of its special  
3     variability, but also in terms of the actual values  
4     and tried to make it consistent with the data and at  
5     the same time, of course, achieve the best match with  
6     the observed groundwater levels.

7                 JUDGE TRIKOUROS:   Can I ask?   Is this a  
8     hand process?   Is this automated or is this done by  
9     the analyst?

10                DR. FINDIKAKIS:   There are two ways to do  
11     it.   One can do it using an automated process like an  
12     inverse procedure that basically tries to do this  
13     match automatically.   But it can be done by the  
14     analyst.   In our case, we didn't choose an automated  
15     process because one of the parameters that we had to  
16     vary was the zonation, basically the how to define the  
17     different zones of hydraulic conductivity and this  
18     required some judgment that cannot be captured in an  
19     automated process.   So the answer to your question is  
20     that the calibration process was not automated.   It  
21     was basically done -- It was a process basically trial  
22     and error and see what works and, of course, in every  
23     step of the way we are learning a little more and  
24     we're hopefully moving in the right direction.

25                JUDGE TRIKOUROS:   This is a rather time-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consuming process.

2 DR. FINDIKAKIS: It is, yes.

3 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So the adjustments on  
4 level were made to match the known data on hydraulic  
5 conductivity in the different zones.

6 DR. FINDIKAKIS: That's correct.

7 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: With 22 different  
8 variability.

9 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Right.

10 JUDGE JACKSON: Let me make sure that I  
11 understand. You were not using one characteristic,  
12 hydraulic conductivity. You were varying that by --  
13 it was spatially dependent then.

14 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Right.

15 JUDGE JACKSON: And so you had quite a lot  
16 of --

17 DR. FINDIKAKIS: There were quite a few  
18 variables.

19 JUDGE JACKSON: Quite a lot to play with  
20 and I assume that precipitation or the recharge  
21 similarly was space dependent and --

22 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes. That's correct.

23 And again this involved some judgment because  
24 obviously, for example, we know what is the annual  
25 precipitation which is around 44 inches. So we know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that in general the rate of groundwater recharge is  
2 between 10 and 20 percent of precipitation and we had  
3 some specific numbers also from groundwater recharges  
4 of estimates at the Savannah River Site and then, of  
5 course, we used judgment because we know that for  
6 example in an area that is flat you'll have most  
7 likely more recharge than in an area that is on a  
8 steep slope and an area where you have -- is forested  
9 probably you'll have less groundwater recharge because  
10 you have more use of the infiltrating water by the  
11 trees and so forth. So all these were indicators that  
12 help us define the relative distribution of  
13 groundwater recharge.

14 And then, of course, there was the element  
15 of calibration what worked and what -- But again the  
16 calibration, these parameters were not arbitrary. It  
17 was based on judgment and within physical constraints.

18 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: This tool is a steady  
19 state tool.

20 DR. FINDIKAKIS: The model -- The tool  
21 itself can be used for transient simulations, time  
22 dependent simulations, but in this particular case we  
23 used it as a steady state model because our objective  
24 was to predict two things. Of course, groundwater  
25 levels is the subject of the next presentation, but in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this particular case the pathways and the travel  
2 times. Some small changes in the groundwater levels  
3 on a seasonal basis won't have much impact on  
4 estimating longer term travel times. And in addition  
5 what we observed was that the variability of  
6 groundwater levels was relatively small.

7 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: That's sort of the other  
8 question that I had was the data that you showed for  
9 levels and for all 22 monitoring wells over the course  
10 of that two year period, they were actually dropping.  
11 At least, a number of them were to my observation.  
12 They may continue to drop in the future. The relation  
13 -- The 2-D steady state relationship that you  
14 calculated, would that be preserved as the levels drop  
15 over time?

16 DR. FINDIKAKIS: No, the steady state  
17 really a condition that I showed and that we used is  
18 representative of sort of a long term average. In  
19 this particular case, the water levels were dropping  
20 slightly in 2007, but the important point here is that  
21 they were dropping all at the same time and sort of at  
22 a similar rate which means that the direction of  
23 groundwater flow was not changing. So for the purpose  
24 of estimating travel times, this shouldn't have much  
25 of an effect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: But if the drought  
2 continues and these levels continue to drop as long as  
3 they all drop uniformly, then your 2-D steady state  
4 assumption would apply into the future.

5 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Right.

6 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: But only if there is a  
7 change to the level distributions, then something  
8 could change.

9 DR. FINDIKAKIS: That's correct. But  
10 again, since what most likely was driving the drop of  
11 the water levels was the drought conditions this  
12 affects more or less the entire area in the same way.  
13 So we don't expect to see any changes in the direction  
14 of the flow in the distribution of it.

15 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So your answer is that  
16 over time if there continues to be drought there would  
17 be no reason to assume that there would be any  
18 different distribution, that the drought would affect  
19 all the wells basically the same way. They would all  
20 drop uniformly. Your 2-D assumption would apply into  
21 the future. Is that what you're saying?

22 DR. FINDIKAKIS: That's correct. Yes.

23 So if we move to the next slide please.

24 JUDGE BOLLWERK: We're on slide 18 now.

25 DR. FINDIKAKIS: So once we had the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calibrated model, we introduced in the model some  
2 changes to reflect future conditions at the site and  
3 the primary changes were first in the topography  
4 because of the grading of the site, some changes  
5 locally in subsurface material because of the  
6 introduction of the structural backfill, and changes  
7 in the distribution of the recharge as the results of  
8 grading and covering several surfaces with pavements  
9 or the construction of the buildings and so forth.

10 And the next slide please shows an example  
11 of -- This is an example of the distribution of  
12 groundwater recharge. So this shows a total of eight  
13 different zones differentiating between again forested  
14 areas, areas with minimal vegetation. That is on  
15 steep slopes and areas with different types of cover  
16 like well drained areas, areas covered with gravel,  
17 areas covered with buildings or pavements and so  
18 forth.

19 And again this is an illustration of  
20 changes that were introduced in the model especially,  
21 of course, in the area of Units 3 and 4 in order to  
22 make predictions of post-construction conditions.  
23 Next slide please.

24 This slide shows the predicted water table  
25 over the entire model domain under post-construction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 conditions and basically what it shows shows that the  
2 direction of groundwater flow from the area of Units 3  
3 and 4 after construction would not change from what it  
4 is today. So it would continue to be to the north and  
5 in order to illustrate this we did the so-called  
6 particle tracking which means basically that we  
7 introduced in the model a number of particles whose  
8 travel we followed through the model and traced here  
9 their trajectory.

10 And here we have a number of particles  
11 along the periphery of a circle that encompasses Units  
12 3 and 4 and basically what we see is that if you  
13 release a particle anywhere along this circle this  
14 particle eventually will end up in Mallard Pond which,  
15 of course, also demonstrates or proves that if you  
16 release a particle anywhere inside that circle, of  
17 course, will follow the same trajectory. So in  
18 essence this represents the envelope of all possible  
19 pathways for the release anywhere in the power block  
20 area.

21 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: These are computer  
22 particles, right?

23 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Right.

24 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: They don't dilute in the  
25 groundwater system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. FINDIKAKIS: The purpose of this was  
2 only to estimate, first of all, to find the direction  
3 of the pathways and estimate the travel times.  
4 Accounting for other processes were done separately  
5 and I'm going to address this in the next few slides.  
6 If we move to the next slide please.

7 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Now we're on slide 21.

8 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes. So first before  
9 leaving the subject of the groundwater transport  
10 pathways, I would like to reiterate that we tried the  
11 same analysis with several alternative combinations of  
12 groundwater recharges and hydraulic conductivity  
13 distribution and the conclusion was that in all cases  
14 the direction of the pathways was the same, was to the  
15 north.

16 So here in the next slide, the next slide  
17 illustrates the conceptual model for the radionuclide  
18 release analysis and basically the assumption that we  
19 made was that the major liquid effluent release that  
20 would produce the highest concentrations was a release  
21 from the auxiliary tank that is located in the  
22 basement of the auxiliary building and this is an  
23 assumption. This basically comes from the DCD of the  
24 AP1000 design.

25 And we assumed that the effluent that will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be released from that tank will instantaneously be  
2 transferred to the water table. Of course, this is  
3 quite conservative because we don't take any credit  
4 for the six-foot base map at the base of the floor.  
5 We assume, of course, that the drain system totally  
6 fails and don't take any credit for the membrane and  
7 we don't take any credit for travel through the 60  
8 feet of -- I'm sorry. Not 60 feet, the about 25 to 30  
9 feet of vadose zone because the base of the auxiliary  
10 is at an elevation of 187. The water table is around  
11 in that location 155-160. We have another 25 feet.  
12 So basically we ignore all of this and we assume that  
13 the effluent instantaneously enters the water table.

14 Once in the water table, then it has to  
15 travel through the backfill material and through  
16 different native materials and again since the pathway  
17 is to the north it will move to the north and it will  
18 discharge in Mallard Pond. And from Mallard Pond and  
19 since Mallard Pond overflows into a stream downstream,  
20 any effluents will basically follow that stream and,  
21 of course, in the course of flowing down the stream  
22 will be further diluted with the flow of fresh water  
23 flow in the stream. So this was the basic conceptual  
24 model that we used. If we can move to the next slide  
25 please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So in our analysis we consider several  
2 processes. We consider, of course, advection. We  
3 consider radioactive decay and we were very  
4 conservative in the way that we treated adsorption and  
5 basically what -- Maybe I will cover this in the next  
6 slide. I have some more information on adsorption.  
7 And finally we accounted for dilution in the surface  
8 water.

9           JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Can I interrupt you for  
10 a second?

11          DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes.

12          JUDGE TRIKOUROS: That assumption that the  
13 effluent holdup tank all gets immediately into the  
14 groundwater, now in reality you'd had mentioned a six  
15 foot -- There's a six foot concrete base.

16          DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes.

17          JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Is the auxiliary  
18 building the same as the rad waste building? If I  
19 understand correctly, in previous applications, I  
20 noted that there was an assumption of zero release.  
21 There's a permit condition in fact. It was rather  
22 surprising so that if there is a break in a tank in  
23 the building. Now I'm not sure if it's the rad waste  
24 building separate from the auxiliary building that  
25 would be zero release. You're just making the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific assumption that if it breaks in the building  
2 that it instantaneously gets into the --

3 DR. FINDIKAKIS: That's correct. And in  
4 fact I should make a small correction. It's not the  
5 full contents of the effluent tank. It's 80 percent  
6 of the contents which is basically per NRC guidance.  
7 So 80 percent of the contents of the tank  
8 instantaneously are transferred to the water table.

9 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: There is a holdup of 20  
10 percent of the tank.

11 DR. FINDIKAKIS: That's correct.

12 To give you the conclusion of this  
13 analysis and I'll go back in the next slide and  
14 discuss a little more the conservatism of the analysis  
15 but the conclusion of this analysis was that basically  
16 we looked at two criteria, first whether the  
17 concentrations of all the nuclides are lower than the  
18 effluent concentration limits defined or described in  
19 10 CFR 20 and the answer is yes, they are all much  
20 smaller.

21 But in addition to that the 10 CFR 20  
22 requires that the sum of the ratios of all nuclides  
23 concentrations over the respective effluent  
24 concentration levels, the sum of these ratios is less  
25 than one and in this particular case the estimated sum

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of these ratios is 0.058, so much smaller than that,  
2 and by the way this estimate is for the point where  
3 water leaves the controlled area, basically leaves  
4 Southern's property line.

5 JUDGE JACKSON: What's the point of that  
6 last sum of the ratios? What's that trying to get at?

7 DR. FINDIKAKIS: I think it accounts for  
8 the fact that there is a mix of different nuclides.  
9 So you're not dealing with individual nuclides. So it  
10 accounts for the composite effects. I believe that's  
11 what it is, but this is in the regulations. So I'm  
12 not familiar with the full rationale as to why the  
13 regulations. But my understanding again is this  
14 applies to the cases that the effluent is a mix of  
15 different nuclides.

16 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Just a quick question.  
17 I understand decay, adsorption and dilution. What is  
18 advection?

19 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Well, advection is just  
20 transport by the movement of groundwater and let me go  
21 to the next slide and I'll talk a little more about  
22 this process and why this analysis is conservative.

23 JUDGE JACKSON: Excuse me. Maybe before  
24 we go on, we could just ask the staff why that last  
25 point is in there, the sum of all ratios must be much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 smaller than one. What physical concern are you  
2 trying to address there?

3 DR. KINCAID: This is Charles Kincaid. I  
4 like Angelos am a hydrologist. This question you're  
5 asking is more of a health physics question.

6 JUDGE JACKSON: It is..

7 DR. KINCAID: As to what's the idea here  
8 of summing these up and it being less than one.

9 (Off the record comments.)

10 MR. SMITH: Your Honor, this is referring  
11 to the sum of fractions rule.

12 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Can you identify  
13 yourself?

14 MR. SMITH: Yes. My name is Michael  
15 Smith.

16 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Thank you.

17 MR. SMITH: This is referring to the sum  
18 of fractions rule whereby each radionuclide has a  
19 specific limit set to it.

20 JUDGE JACKSON: Right.

21 MR. SMITH: And if you only had the one  
22 radionuclide in the environment at that limit you  
23 would reach some threshold dose limit and if you had  
24 two or more radionuclides each at their individual  
25 limits you would go above the overall dose threshold.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 So you take the fraction of each radionuclide against  
2 its individual limit and sum those and that sum of  
3 fractions if it's below one allows you to meet the  
4 overall dose threshold.

5 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. That makes sense.  
6 I just wanted to see if that was it. Sorry to  
7 interrupt you.

8 JUDGE BOLLWERK: We're on slide 24.

9 DR. FINDIKAKIS: The next slide please.  
10 We're on slide 24.

11 I would like to go over some again and  
12 reiterate some points on the conservatism of this  
13 analysis. We talked about the fact that we have  
14 instantaneous release and zero travel to the saturated  
15 zone. One other process that occurs in the subsurface  
16 is the dispersion of nuclides as they move through the  
17 groundwater and in this case we took no credit for  
18 dispersion.

19 Also regarding adsorption, we did not take  
20 credit for adsorption for basically all nuclides  
21 involved except for three, cobalt-60, strontium-90 and  
22 cesium-134. And for these three, we used distribution  
23 coefficients that were determined from laboratory  
24 testing of several samples from both the backfill  
25 material and the native material, the Barnwell sands.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These samples were sent to the Savannah River Site lab  
2 and they were analyzed there using special methods and  
3 based on the results of these tests we had an estimate  
4 of the Kd or distribution coefficient which defines  
5 rate of adsorption and to be more conservative we used  
6 the lowest estimate for each nuclide that basically  
7 came from all the samples.

8 For example, if we had like six tests from  
9 different samples for cobalt we used the lowest value,  
10 the one that would give us the least adsorption. In  
11 that sense, the analysis was very, very conservative.

12 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: The obvious question, of  
13 course, is what if you hadn't taken credit for  
14 adsorption of those three radionuclides. Was that a  
15 problem with the dose?

16 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes. Because if we  
17 didn't take credit we wouldn't be compliant and the  
18 reason, of course, that as I said, in this case it's  
19 important to take into account adsorption is that  
20 adsorption slows down the movement which allows more  
21 time for radioactive decay of these three nuclides.

22 So basically our approach was that first  
23 to do the most conservative, so take credit for as  
24 little as possible and then if we could meet, if we  
25 would be in compliance, then we would stop there and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 where we were not in compliance we reverted to a more  
2 realistic approach based on site specific data.

3 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So instead of starting  
4 with a realistic approach, you started with an overly  
5 conservative approach and then wherever you had a  
6 problem you then moved in the direction of realism.

7 DR. FINDIKAKIS: That's correct.

8 JUDGE JACKSON: Did you just do the  
9 adsorption then once you reached the groundwater? You  
10 instantaneously delivered it there. But did you take  
11 credit for adsorption?

12 DR. FINDIKAKIS: In the zone above the  
13 water table, no.

14 JUDGE JACKSON: So you really didn't --  
15 You could have done that as well I assume.

16 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Right. Yes. So we  
17 assumed that nothing is retained in the soil in the 25  
18 or 30 feet of soil between the base of the building  
19 and the water table.

20 In addition, of course, once the stream  
21 that drains Mallard Pond flows into Savannah River,  
22 there is an additional dilution factor that we didn't  
23 factor in this which is of the order of more than  
24 1,000 basically.

25 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: I'm sorry. One more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. The effluent holdup tank assumption, was  
2 there a reason that you used the effluent holdup tank?  
3 Was that the largest tank or did it have the highest  
4 activity?

5 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes. In combination of  
6 volume and concentration, I think this is the -- that  
7 gives the highest concentration basically.

8 JUDGE JACKSON: Could you say a word about  
9 how you arrive at the dilution factor once the liquid  
10 reaches the Savannah River?

11 DR. FINDIKAKIS: There are two dilution  
12 factors here. One is the dilution into the stream  
13 before the stream goes in the Savannah River and for  
14 this we had estimates of the stream flow in that  
15 stream. So basically we took the volume of the  
16 release and divided by the volume of the stream flow.  
17 Okay. We took the volume of the release and based on  
18 the rate of groundwater flow under the site this  
19 release moves at a certain rate. So this gives us  
20 basically a flow rate that the release is contained  
21 in.

22 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Okay.

23 DR. FINDIKAKIS: So then we took the ratio  
24 of this flow rate over the stream flow in the stream  
25 and the ratio of these two defines the dilution

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor.

2 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. That seems  
3 reasonable to the stream. When you get into something  
4 very wide like the Savannah River?

5 DR. FINDIKAKIS: So then for the Savannah  
6 River we used the 100 year drought minimum flow and  
7 basically divided the stream flow by that very low  
8 flow.

9 JUDGE JACKSON: Basically the same  
10 approach in both.

11 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Same approach, right. So  
12 it's the ratio flow rates in both cases.

13 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay. I see.

14 DR. KINCAID: I have a comment. This is  
15 Charles Kincaid. I just wanted to actually correct  
16 something that Angelos has mentioned. As he talked  
17 about retardation adsorption, he mentioned that  
18 cesium, retardation was applied to cesium-134. It  
19 actually is applied to the entire suite. So it's also  
20 137.

21 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

22 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Yes, I was surprised  
23 when I heard 134.

24 JUDGE JACKSON: That would make sense to  
25 have it be 137.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. FINDIKAKIS: The same, of course, is  
2 true for the other nuclides, for cobalt and strontium.  
3 But these specific isotopes are the ones that are of  
4 concern.

5 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay..

6 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Because the other ones  
7 have very low concentrations anyway. So they're not a  
8 factor. If we move to the next slide please. This  
9 will be slide 25.

10 This slide sort of summarizes the  
11 parameters that impact transport and this is because  
12 this is a response to the specific request in the  
13 letter prepared by the Board. I think that I've  
14 already covered that I believe. So we can move to the  
15 next slide.

16 The next slide again goes through the  
17 different parameters like the groundwater recharge,  
18 distribution coefficients and again states that they  
19 were based on the site specific data. We can move to  
20 the next slide.

21 Now I said at the beginning of this  
22 presentation that the water table aquifer is separated  
23 from the tertiary aquifer by a fairly thick layer of  
24 low permeability material. So it's highly unlikely  
25 that any nuclides will end up in the next aquifer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 down, the tertiary aquifer.

2           However to be conservative we did analyze  
3 this case too and here we made the assumption that the  
4 80 percent of the contents of the effluent tank  
5 instantaneously move to the tertiary aquifer. So  
6 basically besides the other barriers that I mentioned  
7 earlier that are neglected here, we neglect also the  
8 60 feet of the very low permeability Blue Bluff Marl,  
9 or Lisbon formation and we assume that the contents  
10 get instantaneously transported to the tertiary  
11 aquifer.

12           If we do that and we use again as  
13 groundwater velocity based, estimated based on  
14 measured hydraulic conductivity in this aquifer and  
15 based on the measured hydraulic gradient, what we get  
16 is that we get a fairly long transport time from the  
17 location underneath the site and the Savannah River.  
18 And by the way this is the main pathway now. The  
19 pathway in the tertiary aquifer is towards the  
20 Savannah River. So this will be the first discharge  
21 point. And we have a travel time of the order of  
22 1,000 years. And in this case we didn't take credit  
23 for any other processes other than the active decay.

24           And doing that if we move to the next  
25 slide please -- Let's move one slide more. Yes, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we see is that now again all the nuclides have  
2 concentrations by the time they arrive at the Savannah  
3 River. They have concentrations which are much  
4 smaller than their respective effluent concentration  
5 limits and in addition the sum of the ratios of all  
6 nuclides concentrations over the respective  
7 concentration effluent concentration limits is 0.0036  
8 which is much smaller than one.

9 I think that this leads me to the next  
10 slide which is basically the conclusion that --

11 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Before you get to there,  
12 just a quick question. What kind of a time frame are  
13 we talking about from the entrance to the aquifer to  
14 the Savannah River? Do you remember how much time  
15 we're talking about?

16 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes. The time is in the  
17 order of 1,000 years.

18 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Sorry. You had  
19 mentioned that.

20 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes, it's the distance.  
21 The distance is about a mile and the groundwater  
22 transport velocity is of the order of about a little  
23 less than five feet per year. So it moves very  
24 slowly.

25 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FINDIKAKIS: So the last slide  
2 basically summarizes the point that we looked at all  
3 potential pathways and through an exhaustive exercise  
4 we convinced ourselves that we had identified all the  
5 plausible pathways and follow all the pathways,  
6 basically the transport analysis showed that we meet  
7 the requirements of 10 CFR 20. Thank you.

8 JUDGE JACKSON: I guess assuming that it  
9 penetrates the Blue Bluff Marl is a conservative way  
10 of covering the case where there's a fracture or  
11 perhaps a well or some other path gets punched in  
12 there that would be abnormal.

13 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes. That's correct. We  
14 believe that this is highly unlikely but this covers  
15 this case, too.

16 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Okay.

17 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So the reason you can  
18 get away with such an extremely conservative  
19 assumption of instantaneous addition to the aquifer  
20 was this really long decay.

21 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Correct.

22 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Was that really the  
23 bottom line?

24 DR. FINDIKAKIS: That's correct.

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Any other questions that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have at this point?

2 (No verbal response.)

3 Let me just see if there's any comments  
4 that any members of the staff has relative to anything  
5 you've heard in the last hour or so.

6 DR. KINCAID: I have one comment, this is  
7 Charles Kincaid, about this last slide. The inclusion  
8 of a tertiary aquifer pathway really arose out of  
9 staff's concerns and review of hydrology data that was  
10 available on the site. We looked at the water table  
11 aquifer data available on some wells and discovered  
12 that it didn't make a whole lot of sense.

13 We had the Applicant go back and look at  
14 that and they determined that at a well location the  
15 data was indeed flawed. One well that was installed  
16 did not respond as other wells in the aquifer were  
17 responding and it was assumed that it was poorly  
18 completed, perhaps even mudded in around the screen.  
19 A replacement well was put in place and all the  
20 observations taken from that well showed water levels  
21 at or below, they were all below actually, the bottom  
22 of the screen.

23 So it really argued that -- I should  
24 mention. The water level was in the cup at the bottom  
25 of the well. So it was actually registering bottom of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 well type measurements and it was apparent that it  
2 wasn't responding. So those two wells were taken out  
3 of the dataset by the Applicant.

4 What we did was argued that this data  
5 could, not being replaced by another well and  
6 competent data, could argue for a point in the  
7 environment where there was communication between the  
8 water table aquifer and the tertiary aquifer below.  
9 Low hydraulic heads in the water table aquifer could  
10 argue that you have a gradient now that's moving water  
11 down at a specific point in some way.

12 We think as the Applicant does that it's  
13 highly unlikely. The Blue Bluff Marl at this location  
14 is some 90 feet thick I believe. The average is 63.  
15 We believe it to be competent. It's just the dataset  
16 didn't provide us enough assurance that it absolutely  
17 was. So this is actually an example of an alternative  
18 conceptual model of the site that brings about a  
19 second pathway in the analysis and assures us of the  
20 safety of the site.

21 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Thank you. Any response  
22 from you all? I'm sorry.

23 DR. FINDIKAKIS: No.

24 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. At this  
25 point, I think we're ready for our lunch break. When

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we return we'll have the NRC staff panel and obviously  
2 you all will have an opportunity to anything you may  
3 need to comment on with respect to anything they say  
4 would be appropriate at that point as well.

5 I think since we have to offsite do you  
6 think we're going to need a whole one and a half or do  
7 you think we can do it in an hour and 15 minutes? An  
8 hour and a half?

9 (Off the record comment.)

10 All right. Right now, it's a little after  
11 12:30 p.m. Is 1:45 p.m. too quick? Can we make a  
12 shot to try at 1:45 p.m.? All right. Why don't we  
13 try to reconvene at 1:45 p.m. if we could? Thank you  
14 very much. Off the record.

15 (Whereupon, at 12:35 p.m., the above-  
16 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at 1:45 p.m. the  
17 same day.)  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:47 p.m.

JUDGE BOLLWERK: Good afternoon. We're here after our lunch break to continue with the presentations on radiological impacts, Presentation Number 2. Let me just go back one second, to the panel, either to the Applicant's witnesses or to the staff. Does anybody have anything they want to add based on what we heard this morning? Everybody's satisfied? All right. Either of the Judges? All right.

One thing I was about to mention. I was told over the break is perhaps, it will help. I was told if you keep the mike about four inches from your mouth, you'll probably get the optimum use of it. These are not -- these mikes were sort of bought on the fly when our main system failed yesterday, so they're not the greatest in the world, but we appreciate your patience with us here. We're trying to sort of work this through.

All right, let's go then to the staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 panel on this particular presentation and I think we  
2 need Exhibit -- hold on one second. Oh, I've got it  
3 right here, 73. I'm sorry, NRC 60, I'm sorry, 000060,  
4 if I've got it.

5 MR. MOULDING: Your Honor, I'll just note  
6 that the staff presentation begins with the safety  
7 portion and goes into the environmental portion.  
8 Would you prefer that we continue with that order or  
9 follow the same environmental then safety discussion  
10 that --

11 JUDGE BOLLWERK: It's really up to you  
12 all, however you think is --

13 MR. MOULDING: Why don't we just start  
14 with the safety review and go in order through the  
15 presentation?

16 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Do you want  
17 to go back the other way? No big deal, either way.

18 DR. KINCAID: Okay, we'll go ahead with  
19 the safety review portion. Next slide, please. I'm  
20 Charles Kincaid with PNNL and second slide, please.  
21 I'm Charles Kincaid with PNNL. As I mentioned  
22 earlier, PhD out of Utah State in Engineering, about  
23 30 years of experience at the laboratory in earth  
24 sciences, particularly Vadose zone and groundwater  
25 transport studies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Let me stop you one  
2 second. Can you check and make sure, it's supposed to  
3 be NRCR00060. That's it, okay. All right, thank you.

4 DR. AHN: My name is Hosung Ahn,  
5 Hydrologist with that NRC. I am working on the safety  
6 side of the hydrology safety NRC.

7 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Okay.

8 DR. KINCAID: Next slide. This is Slide  
9 3. It overviews the purpose of the presentation.  
10 It's to review the staff's analysis of release and  
11 transport of radioactive liquid effluent under  
12 postulated accident conditions. It focuses on how the  
13 staff assured results were conservative in this  
14 analysis. We'll include remarks on the sequence of  
15 our review, relevant site hydrology. We'll touch on  
16 site characteristics that impact transport at several  
17 times in the presentation.

18 We'll talk about transport paths, post-  
19 construction, effluent release points, plausible  
20 pathways, compliance points and finally wrap up with  
21 slides on the analysis and assurance of conservative  
22 results. Slide 4, please. The sequence of our review  
23 that we undertook began, of course, with the site  
24 audit and various RAIs. I think a key point is that  
25 the staff challenged the Applicant's concept of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single pathway to Mallard Pond draining to the  
2 Savannah River from the onset. We also sought  
3 information on the use and presence of chelating  
4 agents.

5 A primary aspect of our review after  
6 reviewing data and making comparisons to other data  
7 sets, USGS data and so on, in terms of hydraulic  
8 conductivities and porosities and so on, a primary  
9 aspect is our review of plausible alternative  
10 conceptual models. This basically began with the --  
11 our review of a groundwater model that the Applicant  
12 brought forward in response to open items 2.4-2, 2.4-3  
13 and the various RAIs. We received three versions of  
14 this model. In January of '08, we received the first  
15 and responded to that with public comments or comments  
16 at a public meeting at NRC headquarters in April of  
17 2008.

18 We received a second version of the model  
19 in June of '08 and sent RAIs in July of '08. We  
20 received a final version in August of '08 and used  
21 that as the basis for our review. To do that from the  
22 various model files that were submitted by the  
23 Applicant, we selected a case that most closely  
24 measured -- represented the measured water table and  
25 we used that for our independent confirmation work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 That primarily evolved around or as we performed  
2 sensitivity analysis using that model and these were  
3 based on post-construction recharge distributions that  
4 had to be varied, and we'll talk about that as we get  
5 through it.

6 Slide 5, please.

7 JUDGE JACKSON: Excuse me, before you  
8 leave that, what was the basis for the modifications  
9 that you made that you said slightly modified a couple  
10 of things?

11 DR. KINCAID: What we did, during our  
12 review of the model and I'll get into that a bit, but  
13 just in summary, we looked at the top of model  
14 elevations and how that was brought into boundary  
15 conditions because the drain boundary conditions that  
16 Dr. Findikakis talked about that are about half of the  
17 boundary of the site, those rely on specifying a  
18 boundary and what we call a conductance. So we were  
19 checking to see what the elevation was in these  
20 drains, what they were specified at and how that --  
21 how the model behaved with that, and also looking at  
22 how the conductance influenced the model.

23 So we, in our review of it, initially made  
24 some adjustment to those drain elevations and the  
25 conductance, particularly in Daniel's Branch. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's -- and I should add, our model, and you'll see  
2 in our results change their model results very little.

3 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So the staff purchased  
4 their own version of the same computer code that was  
5 used by the Applicant.

6 DR. KINCAID: Exactly. We have the same  
7 version of Visual MODFLOW and executed it using the  
8 input files initially provided by the Applicant in the  
9 second study.

10 Slide five. I'll go through these items  
11 in more detail in subsequent slides but I thought it  
12 would be good to list the kinds of things we reviewed.  
13 The --

14 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Check and make sure your  
15 mike is on.

16 DR. KINCAID: I'm just not close enough.  
17 Okay, the items that we looked at, the surface, land  
18 surface. We reviewed that to insure that the most  
19 current LIDAR and the DEM data sets were being  
20 employed in the top of model. LIDAR is Light  
21 Detection and Ranging. It's a data set that's  
22 acquired by aircraft with laser instruments on board.  
23 It's gathered by low-flying aircraft and has a  
24 relative accuracy of about one foot in the horizontal  
25 and about one foot in the vertical. So it's fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 highly resolved.

2 The DEM data sets we looked at are older  
3 data sets available from the US Geological Survey and  
4 you might think of those as your common maps that you  
5 can acquire from the survey to tell you the topography  
6 of a site.

7 JUDGE JACKSON: Is the LIDAR information,  
8 is it -- was it specifically done for this site or is  
9 that a data base that you can access for many  
10 locations?

11 DR. KINCAID: The LIDAR data set was  
12 generated by Southern Nuclear Company and provided to  
13 both their consultant, Bechtel, and to ourselves.

14 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

15 DR. KINCAID: I'll say more about it, too,  
16 in subsequent slides, but it's a local data set. We  
17 also looked at the aquifer base, we reviewed the top  
18 of Blue Buff Mall. That is the base of the model. We  
19 reviewed boundary conditions, drain boundary  
20 conditions in particular that I've already mentioned  
21 both for the outcrops and for stream beds. We looked  
22 at and reviewed the constant head boundary condition,  
23 also the hydraulic conductivity distributions and  
24 magnitude, particularly for their influence of Utley  
25 limestone and engineered backfill and the recharge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 distributions and magnitudes that were applied by the  
2 Applicant.

3 And this involved the surface, its slope,  
4 its structures, the vegetation and look at the  
5 variability in that. The bottom line, we basically  
6 reviewed Southern's combinations of hydraulic  
7 conductivity and recharge in space and magnitude that  
8 they used in their representative model, their pre-  
9 construction, if you will, model.

10 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Were you handed the  
11 model input deck or were you handed some sort of a  
12 calc file that described how the inputs were  
13 determined and all of that?

14 DR. KINCAID: We were handed input files  
15 and output files. The -- one way to convey how -- and  
16 Dr. Findikakis explained in great detail because there  
17 probably wasn't time, but I'll mention that in putting  
18 together the model, one begins with -- and certainly  
19 they did in this example, began with a very simple  
20 model. They assumed that a 100 series set of runs  
21 that you had a single hydraulic conductivity for the  
22 entire site and a single recharge rate and then  
23 sequentially in a 200 series, 300 series and so on, up  
24 to a 700 series set of runs we looked -- they looked  
25 at and we reviewed sequentially more complex

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 depictions of the site that took into account the  
2 zonation of the hydraulic conductivity and its  
3 magnitude and the zonation of the recharge rates and  
4 their magnitudes.

5 So we weren't handed, you know, "This is  
6 how we got to that number", but we could see in the  
7 results that we were provided a sequence that really  
8 showed us how the model got from kind of a base really  
9 crude, you know, single value for the entire region to  
10 a model that has the kinds of distribution of  
11 conductivities and distributions of recharges that  
12 you'll see in my subsequent slides.

13 Next slide, number 6, please. In terms of  
14 site characteristics important to transport, this  
15 slide overviews in words some of the things we looked  
16 at again. We looked at the topography, again, the  
17 LIDAR, the DEM data sets. We looked at the top of  
18 Blue Bluff Marl here I've summarized the hydraulic  
19 conductivity ranges, if you will, that we looked at.  
20 Dr. Findikakis already mentioned these. We break them  
21 much in a similar way into Barnwell Group, sands,  
22 silts and clays, that were obtained, measurements  
23 obtained during Unit 1 and 2 site investigations and  
24 values obtained during the Unit 3 and 4 site  
25 investigations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           You can see that they overlap. The Utley  
2 limestone data set was from the Unit 1 and 2 site  
3 investigations and ranged up to 340 feet per day. The  
4 backfill values of 1.3 to 3.3 feet per day you can see  
5 that's a pretty narrow range. It's engineered  
6 backfill, so you might expect that. These were taken  
7 post construction at Units 1 and 2 after their fill  
8 was in place. They placed four what they call LT  
9 wells. It's LT and various numbering after that. But  
10 these wells were tested to determine these values.

11           The hydraulic conductivity that was  
12 applied as I mentioned in various zonations and in  
13 magnitudes in the models, again, I could describe  
14 those in terms of the regional breakout and there's a  
15 graphic later on we'll see that demonstrates this,  
16 these breakouts. The Barnwell Zone, to the northwest  
17 and southeast of the ridge on which the plants are  
18 placed, were assigned lower values. They tested the  
19 ranges between 12 and 34 feet per day in various runs  
20 that were made. The Barnwell Zone to the south of the  
21 proposed Units 3 and 4 were assigned the lowest values  
22 and these ranged as low as five feet per day.

23           The ridge top where the Utley limestone  
24 causes higher values, was tested up to 65 feet per day  
25 and there's an area just south of Mallard Pond that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we'll see in the graphics that was tested at values up  
2 to 400 feet per day. The backfill was run at the  
3 measured values from the field of 1.3 and 3.3 feet per  
4 day.

5 JUDGE JACKSON: What's the role of the  
6 Utley limestone? I thought that that occurred down  
7 near the base of the Barnwell.

8 DR. KINCAID: It is near the base of the  
9 Barnwell and what we see is an influence of it. In a  
10 two-dimensional model you're really integrating the  
11 conductivity over that entire thickness to get  
12 transmissivity. So when you have a potentially high  
13 conductivity lower zone within it, you end up with it  
14 dominating perhaps the conductivity that you're using  
15 or the transmissivity that the model sees.

16 JUDGE JACKSON: Above there, where you  
17 have the hydraulic conductivity from .3 to 343, is a  
18 pretty good range.

19 DR. KINCAID: Yes.

20 JUDGE JACKSON: How does that work? It's  
21 almost zero to --

22 DR. KINCAID: Oh, yes, well, hydraulic  
23 conductivity can range over several orders of  
24 magnitude within a site, easily. And admittedly, we  
25 conceptualized this as a two-dimensional model, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Applicant and ourselves, and have used values that are  
2 considerably different than say the measured values  
3 which might be quite small.

4 A couple things about that, you know, we  
5 only measure at finite points, so we don't know the  
6 complete story on the full range, perhaps. And we do  
7 have model scale-up. We are simulating on the scale  
8 of 100 by 100 feet and not on the scale of a bore  
9 hole. So there's some scale-up that comes into it as  
10 well to make the match.

11 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay, thanks.

12 DR. KINCAID: Slide 7, please. This shows  
13 the site topography and boundaries. You've already  
14 seen very similar graphics from Dr. Findikakis. Let's  
15 go onto the next slide. It's a blow-up of the LIDAR  
16 depiction you just saw. What's in color here is the  
17 region of the site that -- for which LIDAR data are  
18 available and were used in the modeling.

19 In the grayish areas, that's where the DEM  
20 data were utilized and it includes Units 1 and 2 as  
21 well as some outlier areas within the model domain.  
22 Units 1 and 2 are shown here, their position on the  
23 ridge top as well as Units 3 and 4. One thing I would  
24 note is that during the construction of Units 1 and 2,  
25 the lands that are now proposed for Units 3 and 4 were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 basically prepared for construction at that time. It  
2 was an original -- originally, the plan was to build  
3 four units, so that landscape was basically largely  
4 flattened.

5 And you can see that in the image here in  
6 terms of contours that are pretty widely spaced  
7 indicating a pretty flat hilltop and that's, indeed,  
8 the case at the site. Next slide, please.

9 Slide 9 is a view of the site topography  
10 with the boundaries described. This is the model's  
11 top elevation contours as they appear in the model  
12 that we independently tested. So this shows you the  
13 resolution within the LIDAR regions, if you can recall  
14 those, surrounding Units 1 and 2 and it shows you the  
15 lighter gray areas that are DEM data sets. This also  
16 shows you and the proper color is cayenne. You might  
17 think of it as kind of a brightish blue. That's the  
18 streams and the ponds or lakes on site. We show  
19 Mallard Pond, the upper and lower Debris Basin 2, the  
20 Met Pond and Debris Basin 1. These are all ponds on  
21 site. The -- as was described earlier, the yellow you  
22 see here on this plot are the outcrops of the Blue  
23 Bluff Marl. They represent the extent of the model  
24 along that boundary, basically from the center top of  
25 this figure all the way around to the upper and lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 Debris Basin 2.

2           The other model boundaries as was  
3 described by Dr. Findikakis are no-flow boundaries  
4 where your watershed is ending. The Savannah River is  
5 along the northeast of this model, below the outcrop  
6 of the Blue Bluff Marl and the river itself doesn't  
7 play in terms of a boundary condition like a hydraulic  
8 head boundary condition in this model. We allow the  
9 flow of groundwater to move out of the outcrop of the  
10 Blue Bluff Marl.

11           Next slide, please. This is a depiction  
12 of the hydraulic conductivity of the case that we  
13 selected for independent evaluation. The figure is  
14 drawn from Run Number 721. That simply indicates that  
15 this was part of the 700 series models. The PC here  
16 stands for post-construction so one other way of  
17 thinking or seeing that in the figure is that if you  
18 note there's a blue area that is Units 1 and 2's  
19 excavation and fill and it's assigned to 3.3 feet per  
20 day conductivity. There's some olive green areas for  
21 Units 3 and 4 and they are also assigned a 3.3 feet  
22 per day conductivity. So this is a post-construction  
23 depiction of those sites for 3 and 4.

24           The 65 feet per day value in this model is  
25 in a region where we know the Utley limestone to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 more dominant, thicker and with greater conductivity.  
2 The five and 25-feet per day values are in areas where  
3 we know the Utley to be not as present and not as  
4 connected. I show on the left here the measured  
5 values again, just to give you a perspective of the  
6 kind of measurements we have in that Barnwell sands,  
7 silts and clays, the Utley limestone and the  
8 engineered backfill.

9 Next slide, please. In this -- I'm just  
10 going to overview this pretty quickly, number 11.  
11 You've seen a lot of this already. Basically, we  
12 checked the recharge rates and it's an important site  
13 characteristic in terms of the modeling, as you can  
14 now appreciate and we looked in the USGS data and  
15 found -- documents, and found a regional model  
16 published in '97, there were also publications in '98  
17 and in 2002, I believe, that provide an estimate of  
18 the recharge in the region and the long-term average  
19 recharge in the region is 14.5 inches per year and  
20 that associated with the local aquifer is 6.8 inches  
21 per year.

22 The recharge rates that we looked at in  
23 terms of the zonations and their magnitudes in the  
24 model as it was -- as it matured through the seven  
25 series that the Applicant tested, shows that, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, we've got open areas with minimal vegetation and  
2 mild slopes and in the testing it ranged from six to  
3 12 inches per year. We looked at forested areas, 6 to  
4 8 inches per year. So there's these different  
5 descriptors of the surface and their treatment and  
6 their slope and these ranges of recharge were examined  
7 in the sequence of models.

8 JUDGE JACKSON: You inferred this recharge  
9 rate, it looks like from basically measuring the flow  
10 in the river, is that --

11 DR. KINCAID: Yes.

12 JUDGE JACKSON: Is that correct?

13 DR. KINCAID: Yes. It's a -- go ahead.

14 JUDGE JACKSON: No, I just wondered how  
15 accurate those measurements are in order to be able to  
16 take a difference like that, that may not be very  
17 large.

18 DR. KINCAID: Well, it is an average  
19 number. It derives from work that was done examining  
20 the flow in the river, again, at Augusta and the flow  
21 in the river below the plant at Millhaven. And it was  
22 an average year. They came up and they corrected for  
23 the tributary flows, and they came up with the  
24 contribution to flow the river from the aquifer  
25 system. They did divide that and this was divided by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the region, the modeling region to come up with 14.5.  
2 So you know, it does find its foundations in an  
3 examination of the river flows in an average year. It  
4 does take into account the regional model size, scope,  
5 scale. And that's where the fourteen and a half comes  
6 from.

7 JUDGE JACKSON: You're convinced that's a  
8 pretty accurate number then?

9 DR. KINCAID: I believe it's  
10 representative. You can see also that recharge rates  
11 that we've tested look at a variety of values, a range  
12 of values and anywhere from zero, where you've got  
13 buildings and paved areas, all the way up to 40 where  
14 we have a pond that we modeled -- that was modeled  
15 with a infiltration rate. Of course, the vast  
16 majority of these are looking at forested areas,  
17 grasslands, open gravels and whatnot and those are  
18 infiltrating less than precipitation, so there's a  
19 range of values here.

20 Slide 12, please. This depiction shows  
21 again on the left the USGS data, points of fourteen  
22 and a half, 6.8 inches per year. It does note here  
23 also that local conditions will cause a variation on  
24 the recharge. Ponds can be greater than precip.  
25 Forest to grassland, soils and sloped areas, less than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precip and you might find zero where you have  
2 structures, asphalt, roadways, provided those waters  
3 are routed away and not allowed to infiltrate.

4 So on the map, on the right this is drawn  
5 from Run Number 721's base case, and it shows the pre-  
6 construction configuration used by the Applicant. You  
7 can see here the variety -- and Dr. Findikakis showed  
8 this earlier in the zoom-in, if you might recall, the  
9 gray area and the building areas of Units 1 and 2. On  
10 this portrait, the white area are eight inches per  
11 year and those are forested areas with mild slopes.  
12 The green are forested areas with steep slopes and the  
13 blue areas are grasslands.

14 Often times you can see here an outline of  
15 where transmission power lines are on the land  
16 surface. So you can see a variety here. You can see  
17 also the structures of Unit 1 and 2. The reddish  
18 brown areas are denoted with the zero.

19 JUDGE JACKSON: So the detail in this, the  
20 slopes and forest versus grassland and so on, that was  
21 put together by the Applicant, the map and --

22 DR. KINCAID: Yes.

23 JUDGE JACKSON: -- did the staff check any  
24 of that by going out in the field there and seeing if  
25 the forest and the slopes were roughly correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. KINCAID: Well, we have visited the  
2 site and we appreciate where there are slopes and  
3 where there are not and where there are grasslands and  
4 where there are forest. So to that extent, we're  
5 familiar enough with the site and know that this  
6 represents where there's a bluff along the river, to  
7 the Savannah River and where there is a steep ravine  
8 in the vicinity of Mallard Pond and so on. So, yeah,  
9 we know that.

10 We had not gone to the site and made  
11 measurements of infiltration rate. Next slide. This  
12 is the pre-construction hydraulic head portrait here.  
13 We're comparing the model versus the measured values.  
14 On the left are the pre-construction model results.  
15 This is our Run 721 with our corrected drains. On the  
16 right are the observed March 2006 hydraulic heads  
17 which were used for the calibration by the Applicant.  
18 And you can see I've highlighted three wells in the  
19 portrait here for the March '06 and Well OW-1013 is  
20 the well onsite with the highest measurements  
21 routinely. It's on the order of 165, 165.31 for this  
22 time period.

23 The Well OW-1009 is just north of the  
24 cooling towers and has a 163. Well OW-1003 is the  
25 well that is placed within the footprint of Reactor 3,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 proposed Reactor 3, and its value is 156.43. So those  
2 are points of comparison. The model on the left we've  
3 been looking at what is the maximum value of the  
4 hydraulic head within the cooling tower area. We  
5 found 166.8. The Applicant found 166.9, so very  
6 similar results.

7           Within the power block, the maximum value  
8 is 162.8. The Applicant 162.9. So again, very  
9 similar values. I would note that in the plot on the  
10 left showing the model results, you can see some red  
11 dots and you can see some blue dots. The significance  
12 of those are that a red dot indicates that the model  
13 is predicting high and the blue dots, they're  
14 significance is that they are predicting low. The two  
15 red dots that you can see in the vicinity of Units 1  
16 and 2 are respectively little in excess of three feet  
17 and two feet off. We don't view that as being  
18 tremendously off, by the way. That's actually a  
19 pretty good match given that other points are smaller  
20 in their residuals. These are the same residuals,  
21 just colorized here and shown with dots that you saw  
22 in Dr. Findikakis' plot of the residuals.

23           Next slide, please. In the post-  
24 construction testing that we did, we looked at a  
25 matrix of recharge rates. We did this because in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 future, of course, the landscape will change a bit.  
2 There will be buildings built. There will be roads,  
3 there will be parking lots. There will be graveled  
4 areas. There will be cooling towers with basins  
5 beneath them. So things are going to change. And so  
6 our fundamental test here is one of testing how  
7 recharge might change in the future and influence both  
8 the position of the hydraulic high in the system which  
9 will tell us what direction groundwater will go and  
10 also what is the level of groundwater beneath the site  
11 which we'll touch upon in Presentation Number 3.

12 For the purposes of this presentation,  
13 I'll focus on the high, high case. And in this case,  
14 we selected half of annual precip and we applied it to  
15 both the power block and the cooling tower. I should  
16 mention that you see some blacked out areas here on  
17 this matrix and the reason that they're blacked out is  
18 that it is only plausible that the cooling tower area  
19 would have higher recharge rates than the power block.  
20 The power block is dominated by a greater number of  
21 buildings, structures, roads and so on. It's sloped  
22 to take that water away in rainfall events, so it's  
23 much more likely and plausible that the power block  
24 will have lower recharge rates than the cooling tower  
25 and that leads to the blacked out region in here on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this matrix.

2 JUDGE JACKSON: I can see why you would  
3 choose the power block. Did you just choose the  
4 cooling tower location, was it because of the large  
5 structure and interest in groundwater at the location  
6 basically?

7 DR. KINCAID: In terms of these areas, and  
8 maybe if we have the next slide, we can see what we  
9 did. In this slide, you can see that we've blocked  
10 out the entire power block area and the entire cooling  
11 tower area and we're applying, when we take that  
12 matrix of values, we're applying those to these areas  
13 in their entirety. We're doing so without taking into  
14 account structures that have zero inside there. That  
15 case was exempt by the Applicant. So we got a little  
16 more conservative, if you will, in our application by  
17 not considering the buildings.

18 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And for record purposes,  
19 this is Slide 15.

20 DR. KINCAID: Yes, Slide 15. The reason  
21 we were interested in assigning recharge rates to  
22 these areas are these are the areas that are going to  
23 be modified by the construction, impacted by the  
24 construction. And we were interested in applying  
25 recharge to the current tower area both because the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 water table high exists in their vicinity now and  
2 because it is not uncommon that surrounding cooling  
3 towers you will have a lot of gravel, and you'll have  
4 a vegetation-free gravel surface. So we wanted to  
5 look at what combination of recharge rates might shift  
6 this groundwater high and in our next presentation,  
7 what might give rise to a higher water table.

8 But these are the areas that are going to  
9 be most impacted by construction, so these are the  
10 areas that we wanted to focus on.

11 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay, thanks, that was  
12 helpful.

13 DR. KINCAID: That really sums up this  
14 slide as well. I would mention that we basically just  
15 super-imposed in these two areas, the blue and the  
16 green area for the power block and the cooling towers,  
17 we just put on there the recharge rates that we've  
18 talked about in the previous slide. Everything else  
19 we left the same, so it's the pre-construction, but  
20 now with this change, it becomes the post-construction  
21 case.

22 Slide 16, please. On Slide 16 you see  
23 results of the high, high recharge case and there's a  
24 couple things to go over here. On the left of the  
25 slide, I've made some remarks about the effluent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 release points and where the release occurs. The  
2 effluent release points that we look at in the -- at  
3 the ESP stage in this analysis, we looked at the  
4 perimeter of the power block area.

5 So if you now look at the graphic from the  
6 721 post-construction case, the -- on rose colored  
7 travel paths, meeting the Units 3 and 4 region, they  
8 all begin at the perimeter of the power block area and  
9 move outward from there. So that's one thing to be  
10 clear, you know. The Applicant has shown a circular  
11 area focused on the reactor -- proposed reactor  
12 locations themselves. We've taken a little bit  
13 farther outlook at the problem by looking at the  
14 perimeter. The second set of thoughts here, in terms  
15 of the release, Dr. Findikakis described how there's a  
16 tank rupture. There are floor drains that communicate  
17 that liquid to other rooms within the building. Sump  
18 pumps are assumed to fail.

19 It gets through a three-foot exterior  
20 wall. It gets through a six-foot basemat. It goes  
21 through 20 feet of vadose zone, all of this  
22 instantaneously and finds itself in the pore structure  
23 of the aquifer. It's clearly a conservatism. Much of  
24 it prescribed in terms of the immediacy of it in  
25 Branch Typical Position Paper 11-6.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The plausible pathways that we find out of  
2 this analysis is, you know, one is that the Mallard  
3 Pond pathway is more likely. We also identify out of  
4 this and we'll have to explain the logic of it, that  
5 the Daniels Branch is still plausible but less likely.  
6 Before I get to that, I would like to make a note that  
7 you do see some pathways go directly from the Units 3  
8 and 4 power block and move towards the Savannah River  
9 directly.

10           I want to comment that these are an  
11 artifact of having placed higher infiltration rates on  
12 3 and 4 than are at 1 and 2. It would only be logical  
13 to place very similar recharge rates on 1 and 2 and 3  
14 and 4 and model that, and we do in the plausible,  
15 plausible case and the Applicant has in their post-  
16 construction case. And those results show us that  
17 nothing goes towards the Savannah River in those  
18 instances. So this is an artifact of the simulation  
19 here. And they are not a plausible pathway.

20           JUDGE JACKSON: The Savannah River part.

21           DR. KINCAID: The Savannah River part.

22           JUDGE JACKSON: What about the Daniels --

23           DR. KINCAID: Not the Daniels Branch. The  
24 Daniels Branch part, there are several starting points  
25 for path lines you know, at the southwest corner of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the power block that move off to the west. They  
2 continue, as you can see, past the stream bed. That  
3 means the groundwater is actually below the stream bed  
4 at this point and these flows were moving underneath  
5 the stream bed and then they curl around again to  
6 Mallard Pond. The -- having achieved in this  
7 simulation pathways the move toward the Daniels Branch  
8 and, indeed, go under it at this location, we felt  
9 compelled to continue the analysis. Had they not  
10 gone that way, we would be looking only at Mallard and  
11 only at the tertiary aquifer pathway that the  
12 Applicants describe. But because we did get a pathway  
13 to move in this direction, albeit below the stream, we  
14 felt it compelled us to look farther at the Daniels  
15 Branch, primarily because of the uncertainty in the  
16 hydraulic conductivities which we've very much  
17 simplified by using single values and zones and the  
18 uncertainty on recharge in the future.

19 So it's largely based on the uncertainty  
20 that we -- and having demonstrated this pathway as  
21 possible in this extreme case, that we now include it  
22 in our suite of pathways.

23 JUDGE JACKSON: So it occurred or appeared  
24 in this calculation because of the higher recharge  
25 rates primarily and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KINCAID: Yes.

2 JUDGE JACKSON: -- also the zone was made  
3 larger.

4 DR. KINCAID: Yes, at the ESP stage we  
5 wanted to look at the entire power block area rather  
6 than where the Applicant has proposed to place the  
7 reactors in the COLA. So we looked at this larger  
8 area to represent the entire perimeter of the power  
9 block. That, combined with the high recharge rate,  
10 which creates the groundwater's high where it is and  
11 how it falls off over space. Those combined, yes.

12 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

13 DR. KINCAID: Next slide, please. On  
14 Slide 17, we wanted to go over the site characteristic  
15 information on KD's, the distribution coefficients.  
16 Basically, measured KD's for both backfill and aquifer  
17 sediments were made for cobalt, strontium and cesium.  
18 The -- both the Applicant and the staff applied  
19 minimum values of KD in the analysis for both backfill  
20 and aquifer sediments. The measurements made in the  
21 laboratory by the Applicant and by their contractors,  
22 they are sediments from the site and they are  
23 groundwater from the site. However, they did not  
24 consider the influence of chelating agents in the  
25 radioactive liquid released.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We did find, as the Applicant did, that  
2 it's necessary to use sorption process with KDs to  
3 demonstrate the standard 10 CFR Part 20 is met. And  
4 as a result of that, we have placed a COL Action Item  
5 2.4-1 in this section so that Southern can confirm  
6 that no chelating agents will be in these wastes or at  
7 representative levels, the KD's that would be  
8 incumbent with those show that release to still be  
9 safe.

10 The relevance of that, the reason for it,  
11 would be first to admit that we're not aware of any  
12 data suggesting their presence. We did ask about  
13 chelating agents and it was acknowledged that they  
14 have been used at Units 1 and 2. They are not  
15 routinely used now. There are protocols in place at  
16 Units 1 and 2 that would be used in the future at 3  
17 and 4 and that would lead to their potential use in  
18 the future.

19 We also know the chelating agents can  
20 influence migration adsorption and result in faster  
21 migration. So that's why we have a concern.

22 JUDGE JACKSON: I wonder if Southern --  
23 representatives of Southern have any comment on the  
24 chelating agents and making that an item for the  
25 combined license? Comments on that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR.. FINDIKAKIS: I believe that this is a  
2 question for the operation of the plant. So it's  
3 beyond my area of expertise so maybe someone from  
4 Southern may be in a position to address this issue.

5 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay, fine.

6 DR. KINCAID: On the right, I show a  
7 matrix and it just reveals for you the backfill and  
8 aquifer values. It shows you the range for cobalt,  
9 strontium, cesium and, indeed, both the Applicant and  
10 ourselves used minimum values. Slide 17 -- 18 rather,  
11 next slide, 18.

12 Another site characteristic in our  
13 analysis is the catchment area and the catchment  
14 discharge. To estimate the catchment area, we used a  
15 standard 10-meter resolution USGS DEM, a Digital  
16 Elevation Model. The reason we did that is that, you  
17 know, you've seen that we have LIDAR data available  
18 but it's not for the entire site, not for these entire  
19 catchments and to do an analysis, we needed a single  
20 sub-data, so we used the DEM data set even though it's  
21 a little less resolved.

22 We evaluated the flow direction from this  
23 DEM and accumulated surface area as it was indicated  
24 by the run-off direction. Catchment area is basically  
25 the land surface area contributing to surface water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 run-off and therefore, contributing to stream  
2 discharge at the discharge point of interest, in this  
3 case, the compliance points of these two watersheds  
4 that we've looked at, the Mallard Pond catchment and  
5 the Daniels Branch upper tributary catchment. The  
6 catchment discharge, we examined the data available to  
7 us to come up with a low discharge year. We used USGS  
8 data from five unregulated but monitored streams in  
9 the region and then we averaged the five drainage  
10 catchments applying scaling to the catchment areas of  
11 our site to obtain flow rate for the low discharge  
12 year. Next slide, please.

13 At the Mallard Pond and Daniels Branch  
14 catchments, we analyzed them in the following way. We  
15 used a streamtube, plug-flow model approach neglecting  
16 dispersion in groundwater. Basically what was  
17 outlined by the Applicant, we applied the same. The  
18 Mallard Pond catchment, we applied those travel times  
19 from the groundwater model. We looked at a compliance  
20 point of the stream leaving Mallard Pond crossing the  
21 site boundary. I've got a graphic showing that next,  
22 where that is positioned.

23 We applied combinations of decay,  
24 retardation and dilution in the low flow for Mallard  
25 Catchment. That was 279 CFS. And we found that for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 all radionuclides in the inventory, the sum of  
2 fractions is less than 1. It's .235. Tritium's  
3 fraction was greater than one percent of its standard.  
4 It basically dominated this number. We found that the  
5 standard 10 CFR Part 20 can be met for the Mallard  
6 Pond Catchment.

7 In the Daniels Branch, we applied a very  
8 similar logic. We looked at applying travel times  
9 assuming a linear movement from the Unit 4 to the  
10 Daniels Branch. Our compliance point was the stream  
11 leaving debris basin 2 as it crosses the site boundary  
12 and again, we looked at combinations of decay,  
13 retardation and dilution in the low annual flow and  
14 for Daniels Branch that was 267 cfs. For all  
15 radionuclides in the inventory, the sum of fractions  
16 was again less than one. It's .336 in this case.  
17 Both tritium and cesium 137 were greater than one  
18 percent of their standard and contribute to this in a  
19 major way. The result is that the standard CFR Part  
20 20 can be met for the Daniels Branch Catchment as  
21 well.

22 Next slide, please. This shows the  
23 compliance points that we examined. On the Mallard  
24 Pond Catchment, you can see that the stream leaving  
25 Mallard Pond moves to the north and then to the east

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 towards the river but it does leave the property and  
2 enter public lands at the Hancock Landing. In very  
3 short order, it re-enters the site property and then  
4 discharges to the Savannah River.

5 We took the point of view, Staff took the  
6 point of view that where it leaves the site property  
7 is where we apply the standard. That's for Mallard on  
8 Daniels Branch. You can see that the stream leaving  
9 the it would be Basin 2 flows to the south and leaves  
10 the site before it has its confluence with the Daniels  
11 Branch proper. That is the point in space that we  
12 chose to apply the standard there.

13 I show the perimeter block only to give  
14 you a point of reference and indeed, that's where the  
15 pathlines started in our analysis. Next slide,  
16 please. Assurance of conservative results. Several  
17 items here. We have reviewed the data and reviewed  
18 the construction of this model and we believe it's a  
19 relevant pre-construction model of the unconfined  
20 aquifer. This model incorporated the topography in  
21 the aquifer base that we found in the data sets. It  
22 incorporated boundary conditions, specifically drains  
23 in an appropriate way. It incorporated distributions  
24 of conductivity and recharge. Exhibits correspondence  
25 with measured and modeled parameters and achieves

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 correspondence with measured hydraulic head.

2 We evaluated post-construction recharge  
3 rates and pathways. We established that Mallard Pond  
4 drainage has the most plausible of pathways. The  
5 staff also defined -- identified Daniels Branch as a  
6 plausible, unlikely pathway and we included in our  
7 analysis, as to the Applicant the unlikely pathway  
8 through the tertiary aquifer.

9 The Staff's analysis is conservative  
10 because we've evaluated alternative conceptual models  
11 and multiple pathways. We've neglected dispersion in  
12 the groundwater environment. We've applied lowest  
13 measure distribution coefficients and we've applied  
14 low discharge year catchment flows. In summary, the  
15 Staff confirmed the Applicant's conclusion that the  
16 standard for 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2 can  
17 be met.

18 JUDGE JACKSON: It looks like you've put  
19 quite a bit of effort into making sure this was  
20 conservative. I note you have RAIs and you went back  
21 and forth several times on this model to convince  
22 yourselves that what the Applicant had brought forth  
23 was adequate. Would that be fair?

24 DR. KINCAID: Yes. We went back and forth  
25 quite a lot. We wanted to be sure the modeling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exhibited mass balance, that it was converged, that it  
2 didn't show extraordinary bias in any way. And we  
3 went back and forth quite a lot to achieve that.

4 JUDGE JACKSON: You said you checked the  
5 parameters (inaudible) with the model extensively.  
6 You did sensitivity studies. You did a number of  
7 calculations yourselves.

8 DR. KINCAID: Yes.

9 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Anything? Anything that  
10 the Applicant would want to say relative to what you  
11 heard the Staff --

12 DR. FINDIKAKIS: I would like to add  
13 something that -- something a little further,  
14 something that Dr. Kincaid said. You had a question  
15 about the wide range of values that were on the slide  
16 for the Utley limestone for the hydraulic  
17 conductivity. And I would like to say that, you know,  
18 this is what Dr. Kincaid said about, of course, the  
19 heterogeneity and the great variability of hydraulic  
20 conductivity in natural materials. To some extent  
21 this range is also attributable to the different  
22 methods that were used.

23 So basically, these values represent the  
24 results from different tests, like, for example, slug  
25 test give more localized values and they tend to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 capture local heterogeneities because they're  
2 representative of a relatively small volume of the  
3 material as opposed to pumping tests that tend to draw  
4 water from a larger area and they're representative of  
5 the hydraulic -- in other words, hydraulic  
6 conductivity over a larger area.

7 In one of the slides that I had, I had  
8 listed those separately and you see that within its  
9 type of test, the range is somewhat narrower. So the  
10 lumping together the data from different tests and to  
11 some extent, may explain why you have this range.

12 Another point that I would like to make is  
13 that you had a question about the definition of the  
14 different recharge areas and how the Staff determined  
15 and I would like to say that what we had, and I  
16 believe we provided this to the staff, is that we had  
17 high resolution aerial photography that made it  
18 possible to quite accurately delineate forest areas,  
19 grasslands and other types of land use and this was  
20 the recent aerial photographs that Southern  
21 specifically took for the support of the license  
22 application. And of course, the other feature that  
23 went in the position of these zones which was the  
24 steepness of the ground surface. This came directly  
25 again, from the recent aerial survey that Southern did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as the result of the LIDAR data that Dr. Kincaid  
2 mentioned. And this data gave very accurate  
3 topography.

4 So these two sets of data were used to  
5 define the zones of areas that are not affected by  
6 manmade structures.

7 JUDGE JACKSON: Thank you. That was  
8 helpful.

9 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Just a follow-up. Does  
10 the Staff take a commercial software package at its  
11 face value? Is there any checking into the efficacy  
12 of something like that?

13 DR. KINCAID: When we purchase and use a  
14 software package for this type of work, it is  
15 installed and tested opposite, you know, standards for  
16 you know, installation. So that's routinely done.  
17 This is a -- MODFLOW is a USGS model. The visual  
18 MODFLOW has an interface developed by a private entity  
19 but the foundations of this model are quite solid.

20 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So you're comfortable  
21 with that no further -- nothing further is needed. No  
22 other code check.

23 DR. KINCAID: I am. Professionally, I am,  
24 yes.

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. Anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further from either the Staff or the Applicant at this  
2 point on this particular panel?

3 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: I just wanted to ask the  
4 Applicant the same question, that have you worked with  
5 any other competing commercial products similar to  
6 MODFLOW?

7 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Yes, in the past, yes.

8 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: And the -- they give  
9 comparable results? You indicated earlier that it was  
10 input and assumptions driven, but I we just -- you  
11 know, this whole issue of the adequacy of commercial  
12 products, it comes up from time to time. But here  
13 you're both using the exact same tool. The  
14 independence was in the evaluation of the inputs and  
15 assumptions, of course, but the tool itself was the  
16 same tool. You all seem comfortable with that.

17 DR. FINDIKAKIS: First of all, I'm -- and  
18 the reason being that first of all, in my experience,  
19 I don't see this problem another code producing  
20 different results. This is just a judgment, but in  
21 addition to that, I would like to say that MODFLOW  
22 develop -- in development of the USGS and is used  
23 very widely by both government agencies and private  
24 practitioners. And to my knowledge, I haven't seen  
25 any reports of MODFLOW not performing well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And as I said earlier in my testimony, I  
2 think the uncertainty due to the formulation of the  
3 problem and the choice of parameters is far greater  
4 than any potential numerical inaccuracies. But as far  
5 as I know, there have been no reports of any issues  
6 with MODFLOW. It's widely and universally accepted as  
7 a valid code. In addition to that, I would like to  
8 add that in Bechtel, as part of our own QA process, we  
9 have subject MODFLOW to several tests and basically  
10 comparing its solution again, results from either  
11 other codes or from problems with known solutions and  
12 we have found it to produce valid solutions.

13           JUDGE TRIKOUROS: It's always been of  
14 interest to me that the staff in almost all of their  
15 evaluations, especially when it comes to the NSSS  
16 system uses extensive benchmarking requirements  
17 against computer codes, even LADTAP and GASPAR are  
18 developed by the Staff or the National Labs, it just  
19 isn't often that the Staff uses commercial codes for  
20 safety analyses and -- but I guess in this particular  
21 case, or in such cases you do and it just strikes me  
22 as an exception.

23           JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, anything  
24 further from the Board at this point? All right, at  
25 this point, I think we've -- this concludes the safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 part of the review. It's about quarter till. We've  
2 been going for about an hour. Why don't we take a 10-  
3 minute break and we will reconvene and start with the  
4 environmental review of Presentation 2? All right,  
5 thank you.

6 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

7 JUDGE BOLLWERK: We're back from a brief  
8 break and before we begin with the next panel, I  
9 understand there's one additional comment that the NRC  
10 Staff has.

11 DR. KINCAID: Yes, this is Charles Kincaid  
12 again. The -- at the end of the last session, we were  
13 talking about the groundwater model and it being a  
14 commercial product. I want to clarify that the  
15 commercial product part of that is the visual front-  
16 end component. The model itself is MODFLOW-2000  
17 available from the US Geological Survey. So it's not  
18 a commercially available product, per se, that is it  
19 has been highly tested by the survey and distributed.

20 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Anything else?

21 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Yeah, the radiological  
22 part of that, the decay calculations, that part of it,  
23 is that built into that MODFLOW or is that a separate  
24 tool?

25 DR. KINCAID: No, that is separate. The -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - we have used the groundwater model as developed by  
2 the Applicant and tested by ourselves, to really  
3 explore what the alternative pathways could be from  
4 Units 3 and 4 to man. And once we determined those  
5 pathways, and they were Mallard Pond Catchment, the  
6 Daniels Branch Catchment as well as the tertiary  
7 aquifer, once we determined that, then we took a very  
8 conservative stream tube, plug-flow analysis for  
9 groundwater and this -- took into account decay and  
10 dilution and adsorption to model that out with a very  
11 simple robust approach for each of those three  
12 pathways and that did not use the groundwater model  
13 itself.

14 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Thank you.

15 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Anything further the  
16 Applicant wants to add, the witnesses want to add at  
17 this point? All right, thank you very much.

18 All right, then let's move onto the next  
19 portion -- part of the Staff's presentation on  
20 radiological impacts. This one will deal with the  
21 environmental review side and I think we're going to  
22 start with Mr. Ramsdell.

23 MR. RAMSDELL: Yes, Van Ramsdell, Pacific  
24 Northwest Laboratory, contractor for NRC. Move to  
25 Slide 3, please. I'd like to take a few minutes as e

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 get into this to reorient us toward the -- to the  
2 environmental review. The ESP Application review  
3 actually consists of two parts, a safety review and an  
4 environmental review. If you go down to the bottom of  
5 this slide, you will see a comparison and contrast of  
6 the approaches used in the two reviews. The safety  
7 review is pursuant to Atomic Energy Act. It's  
8 intended to protect health and safety. It has a very  
9 conservative emphasis. It's a continuing review. It  
10 will go on beyond this proceedings. It will go on  
11 through the COL and through the -- should a plant be  
12 built, through the life of the plant, safety review  
13 will continue.

14 And in general, the safety review is an  
15 inward look at impacts on the plant with the exception  
16 in this case of the accident analysis and the  
17 radiological review -- radiological assessment which  
18 is an impact of the plant on the environment. On the  
19 other hand, the environmental review which we have --  
20 we are re-entering at this point, is -- has its basis  
21 in the National Environmental Policy Act. We take  
22 care of some other things like the Endangered Species  
23 Act, National Historic Preservation Act as we go  
24 along. The purpose of our review is to identify and  
25 disclose impacts of the construction and operation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the facility.

2 Rather than having a conservative  
3 emphasis, we have a realistic emphasis. It reduced  
4 the burden on us somewhat compared to the safety side.  
5 The environmental review is a one-time review. At the  
6 point that we conclude this proceedings and you issue  
7 -- and the Commission issues its decision, the  
8 environmental review ceases.

9 The environmental review is an outward  
10 looking review. We are looking at what the plant does  
11 to the environment as opposed to the generally inward  
12 looking review of the safety analysis. Now, as we go  
13 on into the -- next slide, please, that would be Slide  
14 4. As we go on into the radiological review, we're  
15 going to talk about four areas. We're going to talk  
16 about normal operations, briefly mention off-normal  
17 conditions, then go to design basis accidents and  
18 finally severe accidents.

19 I'm going to now give the microphone to  
20 Michael Smith, who will talk about the normal  
21 operations and touch on the off-normal conditions and  
22 then I'll come back when he's done and talk about  
23 design basis and severe accidents.

24 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, thank you.  
25 I'd just mention for record purposes, we continue to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be in Exhibit NRCR00060. All right, Mr. Smith.

2 MR. SMITH: Good afternoon. My name is  
3 Michael Smith, and as Mr. Ramsdell mentioned, I'll be  
4 discussing radiological impacts of normal operations.  
5 A little bit about myself. I've have degrees in  
6 nuclear engineering, environmental science. I'm on  
7 page 6 now. I'm certified by the American Board of  
8 Health Physics and I have 10 years experience doing  
9 environmental reviews and performance assessment  
10 related to nuclear facilities.

11 I'm moving to Slide 7 now.

12 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Right, they're numbered  
13 at the bottom as page -- it's numbered at the bottom  
14 as page 6.

15 MR. SMITH: You have the on-screen number  
16 here.

17 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Right, within the PDF  
18 document I think it's page 28, but we'll go by the  
19 page number on the bottom just for record purposes.

20 MR. SMITH: Moving onto Slide 7, a brief  
21 outline of my presentation. A look at a description  
22 of the radiological environment impacts during  
23 construction, impacts of normal operation, uranium  
24 fuel cycle impacts and cumulative impacts

25 Moving onto Slide 8, the -- looking at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory standards and guidance that led my review,  
2 primarily at a higher level, 10 CFR Part 51 and our  
3 implementation of the National Environmental Policy  
4 Act. I also was guided by 10 CFR Part 20, 10 CFR Part  
5 50 and 40 CFR Part 190 in the review. The guidance  
6 followed for the review was the Environmental Standard  
7 Review Plan, NUREG 1555, specifically Sections 4.5,  
8 5.4 and 5.7. And further guidance came from  
9 regulatory guides 1.109, 111, 112 and 113 which deal  
10 with doses and transport both gaseous and liquid  
11 effluents from nuclear power plants, light water  
12 cooled nuclear power plants.

13 Slide 9, please. The Staff's first look  
14 was to look at the current radiological environment to  
15 have as a baseline for what the impacts would be if  
16 operation of additional two units at the site. We  
17 looked at radiological monitoring that had started at  
18 the site in 1987 and then 1989 with initiation of  
19 operation of Units 1 and 2. We looked at pre-  
20 operational monitoring that had occurred from 1981 to  
21 1987 prior to operation of Unit 1. We looked at  
22 results of annual environmental operating reports.  
23 Those included monitoring of various pathways,  
24 including airborne, direct radiation, milk,  
25 vegetation, river water, drinking water, fish and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sediments.

2 And we also looked at annual radioactive  
3 effluent release reports. These are reports submitted  
4 annually by the Applicant to the NRC to describe  
5 normal and abnormal releases from a plant. Moving  
6 onto Slide 10, the Staff looked at the radiological  
7 impacts during construction, primarily to construction  
8 workers on site, that are proposed to be treated as  
9 members of the public having doses less than 100  
10 millirem.

11 We reviewed the Southern estimates for  
12 these doses from Units 1 and 2 currently operating on  
13 the construction workers that would be building Unit  
14 3 and then we also looked at Southern's estimates for  
15 estimates of dose to construction workers on Unit 4,  
16 from the existing Units 1 and 2 and adding to that the  
17 contribution from the newly operational Unit 3.

18 The assessment considered direct radiation  
19 and doses from liquid and gaseous effluents on the  
20 construction workers. The dose estimate was 26.3  
21 millirem per year which was less than the dose  
22 threshold for public workers in 10 CFR Part 20 at 100  
23 millirem. And Staff concluded that the impacts would  
24 be small.

25 Moving onto Slide 11, the Staff also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at impacts of normal operations. Here we both  
2 -- the event --

3 JUDGE JACKSON: Excuse me, can I interrupt  
4 to ask you a question on that last thing before we  
5 leave it, the last slide? I realize that's well  
6 within standards. It's extremely small. It's even --  
7 but it's a little larger than I would have guessed.  
8 What's the -- what's the main source of exposure for  
9 the construction workers?

10 MR. SMITH: Primarily gaseous and direct  
11 radiation. Liquid effluents have a minimal impact on  
12 the construction workers.

13 JUDGE JACKSON: So it's primarily routine  
14 emissions.

15 MR. SMITH: Yes, from normal operations,  
16 releases from existing units.

17 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay, thanks. Sorry.

18 MR. SMITH: No problem. I welcome the  
19 questions. Okay, we're on Slide 11. We -- further  
20 the evaluation, staff looked at the Applicant's  
21 estimate of dose for members of the public and biota  
22 and I'll get into a little bit more detail in the  
23 following slides what we looked at and also performed  
24 independent evaluations.

25 Slide 12, we can move quickly by, but it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 a depiction of potential pathways that we looked at.  
2 Slide 13, for looking at doses from liquid effluents,  
3 we used LADTAP II code and similar to the discussion  
4 of MODFLOW, LADTAP II is embedded inside of another  
5 code called NRCDOSE and the models inside NRCDOSE are  
6 the ones that -- they're essentially, LADTAP models.  
7 The NRCDOSE part of it, puts a graphical user  
8 interface and operating shell around this code,  
9 LADTAP, GASPAR and XODOQ.

10 The source term used was from the AP1000  
11 DCD Rev 15. The Staff reviewed all of the parameter  
12 values that were used as input to the code. We  
13 received from SNC their LADTAP input and output files  
14 for review and we reran those codes to compare the  
15 results and as I mentioned, we checked all of the  
16 parameters to insure that they were reasonable values  
17 for the review.

18 In the following slide, I'll show the  
19 results but we found that the Staff's and Southern's  
20 results were similar and both met the regulatory  
21 standards, primarily the design objectives in 10 CFR  
22 Part 50 Appendix I.

23 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: When you say "similar",  
24 does that mean that you made some modifications to the  
25 input text or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: For this case, I had to -- for  
2 the liquid effluent dose estimates, I had to make very  
3 few modifications. Most of the parameter values I  
4 thought were reasonable and I agreed with. The only  
5 changes that I made were related to the source term  
6 values. The Southern inputs, they had rounded some of  
7 the values from the DCD and I just took the DCD values  
8 directly. It had very little minimal impact on the  
9 final results, essentially rounding error differences.

10 Slide 14, please. Here I compared the  
11 results between the Southern and staff calculations  
12 and you'll see for the individual results, exposed  
13 individual the results are the same. You'll notice  
14 for population dose, there's a 20 percent difference  
15 and this comes from a choice of the year of population  
16 estimates. Southern used the year 2000 and the staff  
17 selected the year 2013. This is based on our review  
18 guidance that tells us to use a value for the  
19 population from a year, five years beyond the  
20 licensing action. And at the time of this review, I  
21 assumed that that would be year 2008 when the hearing  
22 decision would be made.

23 And obviously, this is 2009 now, but I  
24 added five years to 2008 and made an estimate for  
25 2013. And the differences in the populations were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 20 percent.

2 JUDGE JACKSON: I guess this is the same  
3 question we'd asked before, if you've looked at  
4 Revisions 16 and 17 of the DCD and would see that the  
5 source terms would change much.

6 MR. SMITH: I've looked at the Rev 17. I  
7 didn't look at Rev 16.

8 JUDGE JACKSON: That's fine.

9 MR. SMITH: And I did find that the source  
10 terms were modified slightly but not significantly.

11 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay, thanks.

12 MR. SMITH: Moving on to Slide 15, here  
13 this slide, I'll talk a little bit about LADTAP II  
14 code and why we use it. The code is used to estimate  
15 radiation exposure through various liquid pathways  
16 including potable water, aquatic food sources,  
17 shoreline deposits, swimming, boating and irrigated  
18 foods. And this code was developed for the NRC  
19 specifically for calculating these types of doses,  
20 doses from routine releases of liquid reactor  
21 effluents and was developed specifically to implement  
22 the exposure models described in NRC's Regulatory  
23 Guide 1.109.

24 Additionally, Environmental Standard  
25 Review Plan, NUREG 1555, in Sections 4.5 and 5.4,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 specifically recommends the use of LADTAP to do these  
2 types of codes and to implement Regulatory Guide  
3 1.109. And when site specific parameters are not  
4 available, to use the default parameter values  
5 included with LADTAP. LADTAP also implements the  
6 surface water transport models described in Regulatory  
7 Guide 1.113.

8 Moving on to Slide 16, similar to LADTAP,  
9 for the gaseous effluents, we used a code called  
10 GASPAR II, and just as for LADTAP, it's embedded  
11 within the shell code called NRCDOSE. Again, we used  
12 Rev 15 of the AP1000 DCD. We reviewed the input  
13 parameter values used by Southern for their  
14 appropriateness. And also, obtained Southern's input  
15 and output files for our review. And, again, we found  
16 that the Staff and Southern results were comparable  
17 and both met regulatory standards.

18 JUDGE JACKSON: All right, in light of the  
19 last statement, you're basically saying you also ran  
20 the -- your own calculations. You reviewed their  
21 input if you will or input parameters but you then  
22 used them to run your own calculations.

23 MR. SMITH: That is correct.

24 JUDGE JACKSON: Right. That's implied. I  
25 just didn't see it explicitly stated there on that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 chart.

2 MR. SMITH: Okay, yes, I did the -- ran my  
3 own input files to compare the results.

4 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay, thank you.

5 MR. SMITH: Moving to Slide 17, here I  
6 compare the various results and this Column 2, with  
7 the Southern ER results, these are the same results  
8 that were reported earlier in the Southern  
9 presentation. Next to it I show the Staff's  
10 calculational results and the percent difference.  
11 You'll notice there's some minor differences in the  
12 individual results and I found that those are entirely  
13 attributable to the different source term that I used.  
14 I didn't round off values in my source term from the  
15 DCD values. And again, the population dose, the same  
16 as I explained for the liquid effluent results, I used  
17 a different year for the population distribution of  
18 year 2013 rather than year 2000, which resulted in  
19 about 20 percent increase.

20 Moving on to Slide 18, very similar as the  
21 earlier slide for LADTAP, why did we use GASPAR? And  
22 GASPAR is specifically written to estimate radiation  
23 exposure from releases of noble gasses and radioiodine  
24 in particular emissions from nuclear power plants. As  
25 for the LADTAP, the Environmental Standard Review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Plan, Sections 4.5 and 5.4 specifically recommend the  
2 use of GASPAR for these types of calculations and was  
3 written to implement the air release dose models  
4 described in Regulatory Guide 1.09. Slide 19, please.

5 This is just a depiction of potential  
6 pathways that are included in the GASPAR assessment.  
7 Slide 20, please. The Staff also reviewed the  
8 assessment performed by Southern for exposure to biota  
9 other than humans. For this we looked at liquid  
10 pathway for terrestrial and aquatic biota and the  
11 gaseous pathway for terrestrial biota. Again, we  
12 reviewed the parameter values provided by Southern for  
13 their analysis and received their input and output  
14 files for review and rerunning and we found that the  
15 Staff and Southern results were comparable.

16 Slide 21, please. Here I provide a  
17 summary of comparison of results for a single new  
18 reactor, comparing the Southern results with the  
19 Appendix I design objectives from 10 CFR Part 50. And  
20 not to go through all of the results, but you'll find  
21 that most are about an order of magnitude or greater  
22 below the design objectives. Slide 22, please.

23 The conclusions for the Staff's review of  
24 the radiological impacts of normal operations for  
25 public doses, we found -- we found that the doses were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within regulatory design objectives and dose  
2 standards. For onsite workers, we found that doses  
3 were anticipated to be less than individual doses  
4 incurred at current operating reactors, would be in  
5 compliance with 10 CFR Part 20 and with ALARA, as low  
6 as reasonably achievable.

7 We found that the dose rate estimates to  
8 biota were less than the NCRP, National Council on  
9 Radiation Protection and Measurements, and IAEA,  
10 International Atomic Energy Agency recommendations and  
11 study results. And that the Staff conclusion for all  
12 of these areas is that the impacts would be small.  
13 Slide 23, please.

14 For evaluation of uranium fuel cycle  
15 impacts, these impacts are described generically, in  
16 10 CFR 51.51(b) and Table S3 and have been evaluated  
17 for all light water reactors. To complete the  
18 evaluation, Staff scaled the results in Table S3 with  
19 the expected power level for the AP1000 and concluded  
20 that impacts would be small. Slide 24, please.

21 Here I describe Staff's review of  
22 cumulative radiological impacts. And here Staff  
23 considered contributions to local populations from a  
24 variety of sources including the existing and proposed  
25 units, releases from the Savannah River Site, both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 historical and ongoing. By historical, I mean, past  
2 releases from the site that have entered the  
3 environment and are subsequently being released at a  
4 slower rate such as effluents in the past that have  
5 entered into sediments or local ponds that are being  
6 released from the site and by ongoing I mean, current  
7 releases from active facilities at the site.

8 Other nearby nuclear facilities, we looked  
9 as estimates in local population from Chem-Nuclear and  
10 from the decommissioning operations at Starmet and we  
11 also looked at the contribution from the proposed  
12 mixed oxide fuel fabrication facility and that  
13 included pit disassembly and conversion, fuel  
14 fabrication, and waste solidification facilities  
15 proposed for that operation.

16 JUDGE JACKSON: So you were satisfied with  
17 the sources of information from each of those impacts  
18 that you looked at such as Chem-Nuclear. I assume  
19 that that's all well-cataloged or readily available on  
20 annual releases.

21 MR. SMITH: On primary source of  
22 information for the nearby nuclear facilities in the  
23 mixed oxide fuel fabrication facility was an  
24 Environmental Impact Statement produced by the NRC,  
25 NUREG 1767. For the Savannah River Site releases, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 depended on Savannah River Site's annual effluent and  
2 operating reports, environmental reports, and of  
3 course, for the Vogtle existing and proposed units,  
4 the existing units I relied on the annual reports and  
5 effluent reports and for the proposed units, the  
6 environmental report submitted for this application.

7 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay, thanks.

8 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So basically, you  
9 repeated the LADTAP and GASPAR calculations using the  
10 narrow combined source term of all of these facilities  
11 and you came -- and you compared that against Appendix  
12 I.

13 MR. SMITH: For the cumulative  
14 radiological impacts assessment, I did not re-run  
15 LADTAP and GASPAR. For the existing and proposed  
16 units, I relied on my LADTAP and GASPAR runs. For the  
17 Savannah River Site releases, I relied on their dose  
18 estimates from their environmental-- annual  
19 environmental reports. And for the nearby nuclear  
20 facilities and the proposed mixed oxide fuel  
21 fabrication facility, I relied on NUREG-1767  
22 Environmental Impact Statement. Each of those  
23 provided an estimate of dose to maximally exposed  
24 individual from each of those sites. And what I've  
25 done is made the conservative assumption that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would be one maximally exposed individual that would  
2 receive the maximum dose from each of those  
3 facilities. It's not possible but it's a conservative  
4 approach for determining what the MEI, Maximum Exposed  
5 Individual dose could be, but I did not rerun my own  
6 assessments for those other facilities.

7 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So you just -- you added  
8 the dose. You added the separate doses then.

9 MR. SMITH: I did. I added them. I  
10 summed the maximum exposed individual dose assessments  
11 for each of those individual facilities.

12 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: And the standard that  
13 you are comparing it against was Appendix I, not twice  
14 Appendix I or three times Appendix I or four times  
15 Appendix I for four facilities, but just Appendix I,  
16 right?

17 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

18 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Okay. And how close did  
19 you come? I noticed you didn't provide any actual  
20 numbers here. You provided them for the other cases.  
21 You were about a factor of three off at one point.  
22 I'm curious how it --

23 MR. SMITH: The total dose to that MEI is  
24 just below three millirem per year.

25 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Was what? I'm sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: Just below three millirem per  
2 year, and the total population dose from all of those  
3 facilities in the 50 mile region is just above 30  
4 person-rem per year.

5 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So you had margin.

6 MR. SMITH: I'm sorry, I didn't hear you.

7 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So there was a margin.

8 MR. SMITH: Yes.

9 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, anything  
10 further from the Board at this point? Let me then go  
11 to the Applicant's witnesses and see if they have any  
12 comments anything they've heard in the presentation.  
13 No, all right. Very good, thank you.

14 Then we will go back to Mr. Ramsdell.  
15 He's going to tell us about radiological impacts  
16 accidents and for the record, Exhibit NRCR00060.

17 MR. RAMSDELL: Thank you. Just a brief  
18 background. I've been working -- I have a master's  
19 degree in meteorology from Oregon State University  
20 many years ago. I've been working in atmospheric  
21 transport and exposure at the Pacific Northwest  
22 National Laboratory since 1967. I was involved in the  
23 licensing of Summer and Maine Yankee, the first time  
24 around. I've been doing accident consequence modeling  
25 since about 1980 and more recently, I was a project

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manager for the update of the Environmental Standard  
2 Review Plan in 1995, '96, '97.

3 I have been, in the -- done the design  
4 basis and severe accident assessments for the three  
5 previous ESP, EIS's. The design basis accident review  
6 guidance is limited to Environmental Standard Review  
7 Plan 7.1 Chapter 15 of the Standard Review Plan, this  
8 is Slide 29 now, and Regulatory Guide 1.183.

9 The process that we go through in this  
10 review is to evaluate the Applicant's identification  
11 of their exclusionary boundary and low population zone  
12 boundary. We look at the calculation of atmospheric  
13 dispersion factors, their accident selection, and then  
14 ultimately the dose estimates. The Southern analysis  
15 in the ER adjusted the analysis done for design  
16 certification to account for site specific parameters.  
17 The AP 1000 is a certified design and therefore, Staff  
18 has put a significant weight upon the design  
19 certification review done for the AP 1000. So we did  
20 a consistency check of the Applicant's analysis and  
21 did some confirmatory calculations to check their  
22 estimates of dose first from the DCD estimates per  
23 dose and secondly, from the DCD source terms, isotopic  
24 source terms.

25 Our calculations confirmed that their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations were correct. The review basis is the d-  
2 - certified AP 1000 design and the analysis we  
3 conducted was with a median estimate of the  
4 atmospheric dispersion factor which is different than  
5 the safety which is an atmospheric dispersion factor  
6 that exceeded no more than five percent of the time.  
7 In fact, that's the only difference between the  
8 environmental review and the safety review.

9 With respect to current nuclear power  
10 plants the Commission found and it's codified in 10  
11 CFR Part 51 Appendix B, that the environmental impacts  
12 of design basis accidents are of small significance  
13 for all plants. Further, Standard Review Plan 15.0.3  
14 Table 1 provides criteria for the safety review.  
15 These two pieces of information provide a -- provide  
16 some sort of guidance or context for the environmental  
17 evaluation of the consequences of design basis  
18 accidents. In our review and in the Southern review,  
19 the dose estimates were generally for all design basis  
20 accidents except LOCA were within -- were less than 10  
21 percent of the safety criteria set forth in Standard  
22 Review Plan 15.0.3.

23 The loss of coolant accident, dose  
24 estimates were about 15 percent of the safety  
25 criteria. On the basis of our review of the Southern

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work, the design certification analysis and our  
2 independent checks of the calculations, plus the  
3 staff's -- or the Commission's assertion that current  
4 nuclear power plants, the impact of design basis  
5 accidents is small, the Staff concludes that the  
6 Vogtle site is suitable for operation of two reactors  
7 with parameters following within the parameters of the  
8 AP 1000 design or Rev 15 certified design.

9 JUDGE BOLLWERK: We've just concluded with  
10 Slide 32 and moving onto 33 now.

11 MR. RAMSDELL: I just finished 32, yes.  
12 I'm sorry. And moving on to severe accidents, review  
13 guidance is found in the Environmental Standard Review  
14 Plan 7.2. There was a revision to Standard Review  
15 Plan 7.2 in 2007. It was published for comment and I  
16 have -- generally, the discussion of severe accidents  
17 in the EIS was written to that standard or to that  
18 Review Plan. The Review Plan or the review for severe  
19 accidents consists of review of the probabilistic risk  
20 assessment done for the AP 1000 in design  
21 certification, an evaluation or examination of the  
22 release categories and core damage frequencies that  
23 were determined for the AP 1000, a review of the  
24 consequence assessment performed using the MACCS  
25 computer code and then a risk assessment which combine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the results of the design certification evaluation of  
2 core damage frequencies and release categories with  
3 the consequences.

4 A question may arise, why use MACCS2.  
5 It's a code that was published in 1997. To start with  
6 the Standard Review Plan suggests that the MACCS2 code  
7 is an appropriate code for use. The MACCS code was  
8 developed specifically for this purpose as part of a  
9 component of severe -- or severe accidents analyses  
10 that was prepared for NRC by Sandia National  
11 Laboratory. It's maintained by Sandia and updated on  
12 occasion, that since the completion of the EIS, there  
13 has been a new release of MACCS. It's now called  
14 WinMACCS. It has a Windows front end. It's much  
15 easier to use than the existing one.

16 We have compared the atmospheric transport  
17 from dispersion portions of MACCS2 against the  
18 atmospheric transport and dispersion part of the  
19 RASCAL code which is used in the emergency response  
20 center at NRC and also against an ADAPT/LODI code  
21 that's run by Livermore. The RASCAL code has  
22 spatially and time dependent varying meteorology and  
23 the -- ADAPT/LODI code is much more robust in terms of  
24 physics than either of the other two. And the results  
25 are within factors of two of the -- the three codes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are generally within a factor of two of one another.

2 So within that context, given the  
3 uncertainty in the source term, we think that we're  
4 close enough.

5 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Was MACCS and MACCS2 and  
6 RASCAL on the -- were MACCS or RASCAL on the low side  
7 or the high side of the --

8 MR. RAMSDELL: Actually, we ran RASCAL in  
9 two versions. The version that has been used for the  
10 last five or six years and the coming version and  
11 those two versions of RASCAL bracketed the other two  
12 codes. Just for a point of reference, the time  
13 required to do 600 releases for MACCS was about five  
14 minutes. The RASCAL code took about 45 minutes and  
15 the ADAPT/LODI code took almost a week of CPU time to  
16 run.

17 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Was MACCS conservative  
18 relative to that?

19 MR. RAMSDELL: No, MACCS is within that --  
20 MACCS is right in the middle of the group.

21 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Oh, MACCS. I thought  
22 you -- I'm sorry, I thought you said the RASCAL --

23 MR. RAMSDELL: The RASCAL is top and  
24 bottom. MACCS and ADAPT/LODI are in the middle.

25 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Relative to ADAPT/LODI,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this is the first time I've heard of this code, how  
2 did MACCS do? Was it high or low?

3 MR. RAMSDELL: It was comparable.

4 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Comparable.

5 MR. RAMSDELL: Right, five -- it depends  
6 on the direction and the particular run, but on the  
7 average, it was within a factor of two MACCS in all  
8 directions for all 600 runs, on an average.

9 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Oh, it bracketed -- oh,  
10 it was within a factor of two on those statistical  
11 kind of variations.

12 MR. RAMSDELL: Yes, right.

13 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Oh, I see.

14 MR. RAMSDELL: Anyway and one of the --  
15 the only strong reason for using MACCS2 is it allows  
16 us to compare severe accident consequence assessments  
17 for the proposed plants with a large number of  
18 consequences estimates done at other plants using the  
19 same tool.

20 The Southern analysis, MACCS2 was actually  
21 repeated several times. They used input from the  
22 Westinghouse design certification analysis. They used  
23 -- and they used a good bit of local meteorology, land  
24 use, population and economic factors in the Southern  
25 calculation. The Staff review first we looked at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 parameter and source -- and input. We did receive the  
2 Southern input and output files. We looked at the  
3 input decks and as I said, requested several changes  
4 and had Southern rerun MACCS two or three times before  
5 we got to a run that we accepted. We reran the code  
6 using their input, did a comparison, came out with  
7 identical results, which at least confirms that the  
8 two codes were the same.

9 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Are we on Slide 37 now?

10 MR. RAMSDELL: No, I'm still on 35.

11 JUDGE BOLLWERK: 35, okay, I'm sorry.

12 MR. RAMSDELL: I think we can go now to  
13 36.

14 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Right, sorry.

15 MR. RAMSDELL: Again, the review basis for  
16 severe accidents was the AP 1000, Revision 15, source  
17 terms and the Vogtle site specific meteorology  
18 population land use and economic data. The risk  
19 estimates for population dose were 2.8 times  $10^{-4}$   
20 person-sieverts per reactor year. Fatality estimates  
21 were -- I think that's 1.9 times  $10^{-10}$  per reactor  
22 year. Economic cost was \$48.00 per reactor year and  
23 the farm land requiring decontamination was 3.6 times  
24  $10^{-4}$  hectares per year, about four square yards per  
25 year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: So all of these very  
2 small numbers are driven by, I'm assuming, the very  
3 low probability that came out of the PRA.

4 MR. RAMSDELL: You're correct. The total  
5 core damage frequency is about -- is less than three  
6 times  $10^{-7}$  per year for all accidents and about 90  
7 percent of the accidents involve a containment that  
8 holds and performs as designed.

9 Getting down to trying to evaluate a  
10 large, moderate or small impact, first we note that  
11 the Commission found that the probability weighted  
12 consequences of atmospheric releases and so forth for  
13 all plants was small for existing plants. We go  
14 through our analysis and we find compared to the  
15 existing Vogtle plants, that the proposed plants are  
16 less than 10 percent of the consequen-- of the risk of  
17 the existing plants and finally we find -- we look at  
18 the -- and compare the average early fatality and  
19 population cancer fatality risks for postulated new  
20 reactors with the Commission's safety goals and find  
21 that the risks are far below the risks that are set in  
22 the safety goals.

23 JUDGE JACKSON: Excuse me. Can I ask you  
24 a question --

25 MR. RAMSDELL: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE JACKSON: -- on this chart? What  
2 accounts for the population dose being less than 10  
3 percent of the risk for an existing plant?

4 MR. RAMSDELL: I believe the core damage  
5 frequency, I believe for the proposed units is about  
6 two orders of magnitude lower than the core damage  
7 frequency for the existing units.

8 JUDGE JACKSON: That would certainly --

9 MR. RAMSDELL: I can look that up if you  
10 would like, but core damage frequency is a --

11 JUDGE JACKSON: Considerably less.

12 MR. RAMSDELL: -- large part. Also, I  
13 believe the large release frequency is considerably  
14 lower for the proposed plants.

15 JUDGE JACKSON: Okay.

16 MR. RAMSDELL: The next slide, 38, the --  
17 looks at the cumulative risks. The cumulative risk of  
18 normal operations for Units 1 through 4 is of the  
19 order of 2.1 time  $10^{-2}$  person-sieverts per year.  
20 Severe accidents for risk for Units 1 and 2 is about  
21 twice the normal operation risk and the severe  
22 accident risk for Units 3 and 4 is something like,  
23 what is that, five percent of the risk of the normal  
24 operations with a total risk being almost entirely  
25 dominated by normal operations plus the severe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 accident risks for Units 1 and 2.

2 Unit 3 and 4 contribute very little to the  
3 total risk of the plant. And if you then compare the  
4 risk for the plant against background radiation risk,  
5 in terms of population dose, it isn't even on the same  
6 number of significant figure. It's just -- it's still  
7 2.4 times -- still the same as background.

8 Then as a result of our review, we  
9 conclude that the probability of weighted consequences  
10 are small, small significance for an AP 1000 design  
11 reactor at the Vogtle site.

12 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Do the Board members have  
13 questions?

14 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: No, not right now.  
15 We're going to be talking about severe accident  
16 mitigation and there may be some --

17 MR. RAMSDELL: That will be a subject of  
18 Topic 8 will be design mitigation alternatives.

19 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Right.

20 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, then at this  
21 point, then, I think we could finish with this  
22 presentation topic on radiological impacts and we  
23 thank all the Staff who made presentations to us and  
24 appeared before the Board today. Thank you for the  
25 information to be of service to the Board. At this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 point, let's go ahead and move on to Presentation 3,  
2 which is Groundwater Impacts on Safety-Related  
3 Structures. Some of you who are already up there can  
4 stay in your seats and there will be some other folks  
5 that will be leaving. Again, thank you all for your  
6 testimony before the Board.

7 Okay, do we have enough folks and enough  
8 microphones here? Everybody all right. Let's take  
9 about a one-minute break and maybe we can take that  
10 microphone there or just give Dr. Findikakis a stand,  
11 right, so he doesn't have to hold the mike.

12 MR. BLANTON: And your Honor, Dr.  
13 Findikakis is Southern Nuclear's witness for this and  
14 we will be back to his Exhibit SNCR00073 and we will  
15 have another exhibit to introduce.

16 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right. All right,  
17 why don't we go ahead and start with -- I should  
18 mention, all these witnesses have previously been  
19 sworn, and obviously, gentlemen, you remain under oath  
20 for the purposes of this testimony as well. Let's go  
21 to counsel for Southern. I'll go ahead and have you  
22 introduce the witness and we'll do the exhibits.

23 MR. BLANTON: Your Honor, Dr. Findikakis  
24 will also be testifying for Southern on the effect of  
25 groundwater on safety-related structures and his same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 --- that will just be Part 2 of his presentation  
2 that's already been marked and admitted as SNCR00073.

3 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, and I believe  
4 that's the only exhibit for the doctor.

5 MR. BLANTON: It is, yes, sir.

6 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, let's turn to  
7 the staff then and see if they have any exhibits they  
8 need to get admitted. I think just the presentation  
9 perhaps.

10 MR. MOULDING: Yes, your Honor, that is  
11 correct.

12 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Okay, I think it's 61 if  
13 I've got the right --

14 MR. MOULDING: Yes, it is Exhibit  
15 NRC000061, Staff Presentation 3, Groundwater Impacts  
16 on Safety-Related Structures.

17 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, let the record  
18 reflect that NRC -- Exhibit NRC000061 as described by  
19 counsel has been identified for the record.

20 (The document referred to was marked as Exhibit  
21 NRC000061-MA-BD01 for identification.)

22 MR. MOULDING: And we'd like to introduce  
23 it into evidence, your Honor.

24 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, the motion's  
25 been made. It will be admitted into evidence. Any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 objection? Hearing none, then, Exhibit NRC000061 is  
2 admitted into evidence.

3 (The document referred to having been marked as  
4 Exhibit NRC000061-MA-BD01 for  
5 identification was received in evidence.)

6 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And at this time I  
7 believe both these panels are ready for their  
8 presentations and for questions from the Board.  
9 Doctor, we'll turn to you first.

10 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Thank you. Can we first  
11 go to Slide 31 in this presentation? And please give  
12 me the next slide. In this presentation, I'll address  
13 potential groundwater impacts as a result of the  
14 construction of Units 3 and 4. And I'll start again  
15 by discussing the relevant aspects of the post-  
16 construction hydrology and to relate those to site  
17 specific data and I'm going also to address the  
18 conservatism of the analysis and conclude by  
19 discussing how we comply with the federal regulations.

20 Next slide, please. For the subject of  
21 groundwater impacts, the key hydrological activities  
22 that are of importance are the site configuration, the  
23 site grading and drainage, the introduction of any new  
24 materials for the post-construction -- during the  
25 construction of the units like the backfill material

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and these parameters and characteristics were, again,  
2 integrated into the groundwater model at that time, I  
3 had described earlier which was the primary tool that  
4 was used to predict future conditions.

5 So, the -- my presentation from here on  
6 will rely on the groundwater model that I've described  
7 in my presentation on safety topic, Number 2.

8 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Now on Slide 34, is that  
9 correct?

10 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Slide 34, please. So  
11 again, I would like to reiterate that the model was  
12 based on site specific parameters and measurements and  
13 it was calibrated using site specific data. If we go  
14 to side number 2, the model as I explained earlier,  
15 was developed using internal conservative parameters  
16 and for the key parameters that are of importance for  
17 the groundwater impacts, the hydraulic conductivity  
18 and rate of recharge. A sensitivity analysis was  
19 performed to address the impact of these parameters.

20 So the next slide, please. So in this  
21 slide, we see groundwater level contours for post-  
22 construction conditions. These are contours developed  
23 by the model and, again, this is the model that  
24 incorporates all the changes that will be introduced  
25 at the site as a result of the construction. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 key feature that we need to observe here is that in  
2 the area of Units 3 and 4, the groundwater levels are  
3 somewhere between 150 and 160 feet above mean sea  
4 level. The site grade level is elevation 220 and the  
5 base of the lowest structure it's at elevation around  
6 180, 180 plus.

7 So this means that the depth to  
8 groundwater below the base of the building is 20 feet  
9 plus. And of course, the water table is at the depth  
10 of between 60 and 70 feet and I think we can see this  
11 in the next slide if I have the next slide, please.  
12 This slide shows contours to -- contours of depth to  
13 groundwater, depth from the surface and the surface  
14 that was used here, since we're talking about post-  
15 construction conditions, is a surface asset, as it  
16 will be shaped after the construction of the units.

17 And again, this shows that we are -- that  
18 the water table is at a depth of 60 to 70 feet below  
19 the ground surface. As I said earlier, we did the  
20 sensitivity analysis to some of the key parameters and  
21 what we found that the level of groundwater was not  
22 very sensitive. I mean, the change is primarily --  
23 the change is well within the order of about two to  
24 five feet at most, depending on the combinations of  
25 parameters that was used, that were used.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So if we move to the next slide, I would  
2 like to stress that the key conclusion from this  
3 evaluation was that the groundwater level will be at  
4 an elevation 155 to 160 feet below site grade level  
5 which is 60 feet below the site grade level. And  
6 therefore, if we'd go to the next slide, there is --  
7 since the entire structure is above the water table,  
8 way above the water table, there is no issue of  
9 hydrostatic loading on the safety buildings.

10           And I believe that's all I have.

11           JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, let me then  
12 see if there's any questions from either members of  
13 the Board. Judge Jackson?

14           JUDGE JACKSON: That seems like a pretty  
15 good margin given that you did sensitivity studies and  
16 assured yourself that these calculations were quite  
17 conservative.

18           DR. FINDIKAKIS: I would like to add that  
19 the predictions for the future groundwater level are  
20 fairly close to where the groundwater level is today  
21 at that site. So basically, site construction will  
22 not alter much the groundwater levels.

23           JUDGE JACKSON: Okay, thanks.

24           JUDGE BOLLWERK: Let me check and see if  
25 either of -- any of the staff members, the members of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the panel for the staff have any comments on what  
2 they've just heard. No, at this point? All right,  
3 then let's go ahead and move to the Staff's  
4 presentation. Did we -- did I give you an opportunity  
5 to introduce these witnesses? I don't remember if I  
6 did. I apologize if I didn't.

7 MR. MOULDING: No, I guess I should just  
8 reintroduce them now. From the Board's left again,  
9 Mr. Christian Araguas, Dr. Charles Kincaid and Dr.  
10 Hosung Ahn.

11 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, thank you,  
12 gentlemen. Let's go ahead and move then to -- this  
13 would be NRC000061, which is the Staff Presentation on  
14 Groundwater Impacts on Safety-Related Structures. Dr.  
15 Kincaid?

16 DR. KINCAID: Okay, next slide, please.  
17 Again, I'll be presenting as the primary and then Dr.  
18 Hosung Ahn will be assisting me. Next slide. Okay.  
19 The purpose of this presentation is to review the  
20 potential groundwater impact on sub-surface portions  
21 of safety-related structures, systems, components, the  
22 SSCs. Our focus is on how the Staff assured that the  
23 evaluation in the SER is conservative. Remarks on the  
24 pre-construction site hydrology parameters versus  
25 measurements, post-construction site hydrology and our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 analysis and assurance of conservatism.

2 Next slide, please. Slide 4 is on the  
3 pre-construction site hydrology, basically the history  
4 on this is we issued open item 2.4-2 which required an  
5 improved and complete description of the current and  
6 future local hydrological conditions, including  
7 alternate site models, demonstrate the design basis  
8 related to groundwater induced loadings on sub-surface  
9 portions of the safety related SSCs would not be  
10 exceeded.

11 In response to that, the Applicant  
12 provided the groundwater model that we've discussed  
13 previously and we reviewed that to determine alternate  
14 conceptual models of the site that would be acceptable  
15 for this analysis. From the files we selected a case  
16 that most closely represented the water table and we  
17 modified that slightly, as I've described before, in  
18 terms of drain elevations and conductivity to perform  
19 our independent confirmation work. And again, our  
20 analysis is based on sensitivity analyses of the post-  
21 construction recharge distributions and how they might  
22 impact in this case the height of the water table in  
23 the vicinity of the reactors.

24 Next slide, please. Slide 5 --

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Slide 5?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KINCAID: Yes, we're on Slide 5. And  
2 actually, I'm not sure, maybe the Board could tell me  
3 how you feel about this; there are a number of slides  
4 here that I could go through very quickly that are  
5 basically duplicates of what we've presented earlier.  
6 I could go through them in detail again, or we could  
7 hit them very short and move ahead.

8 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: I think you can move  
9 faster through them. You don't need to repeat what  
10 you said before.

11 JUDGE BOLLWERK: I think the point would  
12 be relative to the question of the groundwater impacts  
13 from the structures. If there's anything in  
14 particular about any of those slides that you need to  
15 point out, that would be the main -- major point,  
16 major item, I think.

17 DR. KINCAID: The next few slides, I'll  
18 just -- on each slide I'll just kind of introduce its  
19 topic and then move right to the next one. The next  
20 four or five slides, there's nothing specific to this  
21 topic and then we'll hit the pre-construction model  
22 and we'll talk about that in more detail.

23 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, that will  
24 work.

25 DR. KINCAID: So this Slide Number 5 is an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 outline of the things we reviewed and I described  
2 those in the earlier presentation Number 2. Slide  
3 Number 6. Slide Number 6 is showing the topography  
4 and boundaries. It displays the LIDAR, the Light  
5 Detection and Ranging data set versus the top of model  
6 that eventually was adopted. Next slide.

7 This is a detail of the LIDAR and again,  
8 it just emphasizes that we checked the best data sets  
9 we could find against the top of model. Next slide,  
10 please. And this slide is just showing the top of  
11 model elevations in the model that we adopted for use,  
12 the 721 model, and shows the various geography of the  
13 site and various outcrops and ponds and so on, as  
14 described in the Number 2 presentation. Next slide.

15 This is Slide Number 9. This is -- this  
16 one wasn't in the earlier presentation. It's the base  
17 of model, the top of the Blue Bluff model. This is a  
18 rendition of this that was developed by Southern and  
19 we checked. It incorporates Unit 1 and 2 site  
20 characterization data as well as Unit 3 and 4. And,  
21 of course, there's far more data available in the  
22 vicinity of Units 3 and 4 on this particular edition.  
23 Next slide.

24 Slide 10, just reviews the hydraulic  
25 conductivity that was in the Model 721 and again, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is the post-construction version where we show the  
2 conductivities in the vicinity of the Units 1 and 2  
3 and Units 3 and 4. Slide -- next slide, please.

4 Slide 11 shows the site recharge and  
5 there's a summary on the left of what we know. We  
6 know from USGS work on the regional model, the 14.5  
7 and the slide -- portrait on the right is from the Run  
8 721. It just shows the distribution of recharge in  
9 that model. I would draw your attention to the  
10 recharge rates that are applied on Unit 1 and 2.  
11 You're looking at zeros in the structures areas, the  
12 rust colored if you will. There's a light gray area  
13 that surrounds the primary structures within the Unit  
14 1 and 2 complex. That light gray area is assigned  
15 four inches per year, so a quite low value relative to  
16 others here.

17 Then there's a 14-inch per year region  
18 that surrounds the cooling towers and the switch yard  
19 and so on. These areas where you might expect a  
20 greater amount of recharge because of graveled  
21 surfaces maintained free of vegetation. These are not  
22 atypical. I mean, these are typical values that you'd  
23 expect in a operating reactor area.

24 You see in Units 3 and 4, in this pre-  
25 construction rendition, you've got higher rates. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 off-green, OD green type color here is 16 inches per  
2 year, and then you've got some grassland type areas of  
3 blues. This is again this is an area where the --  
4 during construction of Units 1 and 2 the area now  
5 proposed for 3 and 4 was leveled and is approximately  
6 at the 220 elevation and fairly flat. Has drainage to  
7 it, but it's fairly flat. Next slide, please.

8 What we're showing here is the pre-  
9 construction hydraulic heads. And this is the same  
10 information you've seen before. So the observation  
11 wells 1013 and 1009, 1003 are respectively the highest  
12 1013 is south of the proposed cooling towers, 1009 is  
13 just north of it above the cooling towers, and  
14 observation well 1003 is in the footprint of the  
15 Reactor 3. The proposed -- the model on the left  
16 again, shows some high predictions in the Unit 1 and 2  
17 area and some lower values lateral to that both to the  
18 north and to the south. This is our best model. We  
19 agree with Southern on that. It's the best model.

20 However, it does over-predict the  
21 hydraulic head in the vicinity of Units 1 and 2.  
22 This, we believe, is likely because of one of two  
23 things. The recharge rates being applied are higher  
24 than they ought to be. That's unlikely actually  
25 because the buildings are being assigned zero in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 area and the areas around the buildings are assigned  
2 four inches per year. The other explanation for why  
3 those red dots could be appearing there is the use of  
4 the 3.3 foot per year, the measured value, rather than  
5 a scaled up value for conductivity. So the model is  
6 producing higher values. It's likely because of the  
7 conductivity we're applying there is our belief.

8 It's still best match. I point out again  
9 that the model results achieved by the Applicant and  
10 by the Staff are virtually the same, a tenth of a foot  
11 apart in terms of the max values in the cooling tower  
12 area and the power block area and as you can see in  
13 Dr. Findikakis' earlier presentation, a good match in  
14 terms of the residuals that points within this  
15 immediate vicinity. Next slide, please.

16 Okay, our tests to determine the post-  
17 construction possibilities, if you will, we used again  
18 this matrix of recharge rates and I've highlighted  
19 here the plausible, plausible case. The plausible  
20 case in terms of cooling tower, we've assigned it a  
21 quarter of the annual average precipitation. This is  
22 12 inches per year. This is based on literature that  
23 tells us that if you have gravel and that over time it  
24 is in-filled from wind-blown sediments, and you have a  
25 moderate level of fines, that you'll have between 60

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and 50 percent precip infiltrating. So we adopted  
2 this 25 percent.

3 The range in the literature is that it can  
4 range from about 12 percent to 25 percent precip as  
5 infiltration and recharge in this case. So that's why  
6 they adopted that value. The plausible case for the  
7 power block, we've assumed 1/8 of the annual average  
8 precipitation and that's a result of looking again at  
9 the literature and seeing for gravels again, but for a  
10 larger amount of fines up to 25 percent fines, that  
11 you'll see a zero to 12 percent of precipitation  
12 become recharged, 12 percent, one-eighth. So you  
13 know, that's where the one-eighth is coming from.

14 It's a, perhaps, high end value. It's six  
15 inches per year. So the plausible, plausible case is  
16 looked at here to reach our conclusions about the  
17 height of water table in this vicinity of the  
18 reactors. I would note that it is obvious that the  
19 higher the recharge rate you apply, the higher the  
20 water table will get. We felt that the high, high  
21 case was a bit too high to be considering when we're  
22 looking at what the water table could be in a more  
23 reasonable but bias conservative way. So that's why  
24 we've adopted the plausible, plausible case here for  
25 this analysis. Next slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, this just shows the areas to which  
2 we apply the recharge rate. Again the blue quadrant  
3 is highlighting the power block area... The green is  
4 highlighting the cooling tower area and these recharge  
5 rates we've adopted are applied to the entire area  
6 without regard to structure, pavement, parking lots,  
7 and so on. So that's a bit of a conservatism in a  
8 way. Next slide, please.

9 JUDGE BOLLWERK: We're now on Slide 15; is  
10 that correct?

11 DR. KINCAID: We're on 15 now. Post-  
12 construction hydraulic heads, this is a portrait  
13 showing the plausible, plausible recharge case rate --  
14 recharge case results. On the left, I'm showing  
15 results from the Applicant's analysis. We mined the  
16 Run 721 from the Applicant's file and found that  
17 within the cooling tower area, its maximum was 166.1;  
18 within the power block area, it's 162.6. In the  
19 Staff's simulation found the cooling tower region  
20 maximum 166.5 and the power block 162.4. So again,  
21 very comparable results, not a great deal of  
22 difference.

23 Now, if one considers that in the prior  
24 analysis in the pre-construction mode, which we based  
25 this, the elevations in the Unit 1 and 2 region were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 higher than observed by three feet in one case, two  
2 feet in another and near matches in two others, you've  
3 got about a foot and a half conservatism in this at  
4 Units 1 and 2. And it's likely that you see that same  
5 result in this for Units 3 and 4 because we now have  
6 placed Unit 3 and 4 excavation backfill material,  
7 we've placed that material in this model at the same  
8 conductivity that we used in Units 1 and 2.

9 Next slide, please. Conservatism, again,  
10 we've based our look at the post-construction  
11 situation on a pre-construction model that we believe  
12 incorporates the topography for base, it incorporates  
13 the boundary conditions. It incorporates the  
14 distributions of conductivity and recharge and  
15 exhibits correspondence with measured and modeled  
16 parameters. It achieves correspondence with the  
17 measured hydraulic heads. The NRC Staff and Southern  
18 Nuclear Company pre-construction models yield  
19 conservative or high estimates of water table.  
20 Therefore, the post construction results likely also  
21 are high and conservative.

22 We've evaluated the post-construction  
23 water levels and the Applicant evaluated recharge  
24 rates at pre-construction rates applied to 1 and 2.  
25 They applied those same ones to Units 3 and 4 in their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 post-construction analysis. We, on the other hand,  
2 looked at applying a rate through the entire power  
3 block area, the entire cooling tower area, and allowed  
4 that these 1/8 and 1/4 rate precipitation recharge  
5 rates independently and we have no zero recharge zones  
6 within those areas. The results of the analysis, both  
7 theirs and ours, show post-construction water table  
8 predicted to be below 165 feet mean sea level within  
9 this region. Next slide, please.

10 Thank you. The Staff's analysis, the  
11 highest measured pre-construction water table  
12 elevation inside the proposed power block is 157.24.  
13 This was measured in May of '06. It's at Observation  
14 Well 1003 within the proposed region for Reactor 3.  
15 The pre-construction groundwater model predicts  
16 conservatively high water table of 162.9 inside the  
17 power block. The simulated post-construction water  
18 table inside the power block by the Applicant 162.6.  
19 It used a template of recharge rates as applied at  
20 Units 1 and 2. The Staff's value, 162.4 applied  
21 recharge rates with consideration -- without  
22 consideration for structures and the cooling tower  
23 area was 12 inches per year. In the power block area  
24 it was six inches per year.

25 Both simulations suggest post-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 construction, less than or equal to pre-construction  
2 levels. It's not really a surprise. We see some of  
3 that behavior in the existing Units 1 and 2.  
4 Therefore, the Applicant's site characteristic for  
5 highest groundwater level, 165 feet mean sea level is  
6 supported by current observations and post-  
7 construction simulations. Furthermore, the lowest  
8 elevation of the safety-related SSC for the plant  
9 fitting within the bounding parameters in the proposed  
10 permit application has a bottom elevation of 180.5  
11 feet mean sea level.

12 A maximum groundwater level of 165 feet  
13 mean sea level inside the power block would present no  
14 undue threat to any related SSCs located there.

15 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, that concludes  
16 Slide 17.

17 Now, we'll turn to the Board members.

18 JUDGE JACKSON: Just the same question and  
19 that is that you're convinced that you have looked at  
20 enough cases and built enough conservatism into this  
21 that it's highly unlikely that the groundwater will  
22 make it to the foundation of the major structures.

23 DR. KINCAID: There's two aspects to that  
24 answer. In the work that we've done, we've looked at  
25 the entire power block area at the ESP stages. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we've predicted a value of 162.4. We believe that to  
2 be conservative based on the Units 1 and 2 hydraulic  
3 heads, perhaps as much as three feet, in all  
4 likelihood, certainly, a foot and a half, foot and a  
5 quarter.

6 If we were to subtract that off and look  
7 at this number, you're looking at 161, and if you look  
8 at the range of observations in the water table  
9 aquifer for the last 17 years as shown in the ER, and  
10 the FSAR, it's tabulated in the ER in the table, but  
11 it's in the detailed tables of the FSAR as well,  
12 you're looking at a range of 6.6 feet, 7.6 feet max,  
13 if you include some data that I'm not sure is right.  
14 But you're less than four feet in terms of the range.  
15 So if we're at 61, you add four, you're at 65. This  
16 would be on the very edge, the south edge of the power  
17 block area.

18 Certainly, the facilities we're talking  
19 about are going to be interior to this. So I feel  
20 confident that 165 is going to work fine. The -- at  
21 the proposed location, second part of my answer, at  
22 the proposed location, the Applicant has measured, as  
23 I've shown here, 157.24. The range again, is still  
24 plus or minus four feet. At the time of May, 2006,  
25 we're about in the middle, mid-range of the hydraulic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 heads that have been observed at this site. In the  
2 power block 1 and 2 that's true and I assume it would  
3 be the same here.

4 So, you know, you'd add four to 157 and  
5 you're what 161, 162. So you're well below it. So I  
6 think in both of those cases, we're below the 165.

7 JUDGE JACKSON: Thanks.

8 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Judge Trikouros,  
9 anything, anything from Judge Jackson? Let me turn  
10 then to the Applicant's witness. Do you have anything  
11 you'd like to add based on what you heard the staff  
12 testify to?

13 DR. FINDIKAKIS: Maybe in this last point,  
14 or question, I would like to add that I believe that  
15 the maximum water level fluctuation in any of the  
16 wells and some of the wells that were installed at the  
17 time of the construction of Units 1 and 2, is less  
18 than five feet. So this is over a period of 20, 25  
19 years.

20 DR. KINCAID: Right. I do not recall the  
21 table number but there is a table in the ER that  
22 summarizes max, mins and for the LT wells, there were  
23 three listed, there were three others, and I believe  
24 the maximum shown was 7.6 feet in that table. That  
25 covered a 17-year period. I mentioned that if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 accepted a data point that I quarrel with, there was a  
2 low measurement, I believe it was in June of '85 and  
3 it's -- you know, in water tables you measure one  
4 number and then you come back the next month, you  
5 measure a number that's considerably lower, and then  
6 the next month you come back and it's higher. And you  
7 tend to throw away that low because it looks like an  
8 anomaly. I have not looked at it in good enough  
9 detail to throw it out. If you threw it out, it's  
10 like 6.6. If you leave it in, it's a 7.6 number.

11 DR. FINDIKAKIS: I don't recall this table  
12 I was referring to. There is a graph in the SSAR that  
13 shows the plots basically ground water levels at these  
14 wells at the LT wells, I believe as a function of time  
15 and that's the base of my statement it's less than  
16 five feet but there may be one point I saw from  
17 basically a visual observation.

18 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Okay, thanks. Anything  
19 further from the Board members at this point. The  
20 witnesses, I think have given us the information we  
21 were hoping to get. I thank you all for your  
22 information you provided and for your service to the  
23 Board. Thank you very much. All right, let's take  
24 about a one-minute recess here. Let me talk with the  
25 Board members about scheduling.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

2 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Okay, all right, if we  
3 can come back to order briefly. Let's go back on the  
4 record. I want to again thank all of the witnesses  
5 that we heard from today on the first three  
6 presentation topics. I think the Board found all of  
7 you provided very useful information to the Board and  
8 we do again, appreciate their efforts and the  
9 information they have given us.

10 I think the general impression of the  
11 Board also is using this presentation process has  
12 worked well, as opposed to pre-filed testimony, I  
13 think. So that may be something in terms of a lesson  
14 learned going forward that may be useful in terms of  
15 other mandatory hearings.

16 In terms of today's scheduling, I think  
17 given what we were facing, we couldn't start  
18 Presentation 4, that's much too long. We were looking  
19 at a couple of the ones that we'd mentioned toward the  
20 end, 8, 9, 10 and 11. I think we'd prefer to wait on  
21 those. I think those might take a little longer and  
22 we wanted to get done a little bit early today because  
23 we do have the limited appearances tonight beginning  
24 at 7:00 here in this room.

25 Having said that, I would anticipate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tonight, given the number of pre-registrations we got,  
2 we will go till at least 8:30, maybe as late as 9:00.  
3 It often depends on the number of folks that show up  
4 and want to make presentations. We do have a full day  
5 tomorrow, and I guess my question for the parties is,  
6 would you prefer to start at 9:00 o'clock tomorrow  
7 given we're going to probably be here till at least  
8 8:30 and maybe a little later tonight or do you want  
9 to start at 8:30 and press ahead? We will have to  
10 finish -- I think to keep on schedule, we will have to  
11 finish 4, 5 and 6 tomorrow at a minimum, until --  
12 however long it takes us to get done. So we can start  
13 at 9:00. I think the Board is willing to do that but  
14 let me see what the parties' preference would be in  
15 terms of 8:30.

16 MR. BLANTON: I think we're fine to start  
17 early, your Honor, but I note that you are going to be  
18 here till 9:00 o'clock tonight, too, so I would say,  
19 it's what the Board wants to do will control that.

20 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Yes. Does the staff  
21 have any preference one way or another?

22 MR. MOULDING: I think our preference  
23 would probably be to start at 8:30 if that's  
24 acceptable to the Board.

25 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, if you all are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 willing to put your nose to the wheel that way we can  
2 certainly do that. So we'll go ahead and at this  
3 point, we'll say 8:30. If by some chance we do go  
4 later tonight, past 9:00 o'clock, we may want to  
5 revisit that. I take it you all have somebody here  
6 that could contact your folks and let them know if we  
7 decided to move it back a half an hour. I don't  
8 anticipate that but again, the limited appearance  
9 sessions are for members of the public and if they  
10 show up, we will try to go as long as is reasonable to  
11 make sure we accommodate everyone that has something  
12 to say. So hopefully we will be done by right around  
13 9:00 o'clock. All right, having said that, we will  
14 then plan on beginning at 8:30 in the morning. We  
15 will move ahead with Presentation Number 4 which is  
16 Environmental Impacts of Alternatives.

17 Tomorrow we would anticipate dealing with  
18 at least 4, which I just mentioned, 5 which is the  
19 Limited Work Authorization and Site Redress Plan and 6  
20 which is Site Emergency Plan. At that point,  
21 depending on the time, we might look again at one of  
22 those -- the topics for -- that we have at the end, 8,  
23 9 and -- 8, 9, 10 and 11. I think given seismic is  
24 going to be a major one, I suspect that will be  
25 Wednesday morning at this point, given the way this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beginning to look.

2 One other thing I would ask the staff or  
3 the Applicant if they feel comfortable, we've been  
4 talking among ourselves, and we did not ask for a  
5 presentation on ITAACs. Is there someone that could  
6 give us a brief explanation in terms of what you all  
7 did with ITAACs that's here as part of one of those  
8 other four presentations? And if you feel you want to  
9 talk about that tonight, you can tell us in the  
10 morning. You don't have to make a commitment tonight.

11 MR. MOULDING: Your Honor, we'll discuss  
12 that and I guess we can report back to you tomorrow if  
13 that's acceptable.

14 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Tomorrow or if you know  
15 by limited appearance time, then you can certainly let  
16 us know informally and we'll bear that in mind.  
17 Again, obviously, we're not expecting a slide  
18 presentation. We did not ask you for this, but if you  
19 can tell us a little bit about what you did within the  
20 ITAAC area, and maybe if the Applicant has a witness,  
21 we'll put them on as well if they want to respond to  
22 anything the Staff has to say. This, again, we  
23 understand we're sort of putting you on the spot, but  
24 if you have somebody that knows something about it,  
25 and is willing to tell us a little bit about where you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 were coming from and the major ITAACs that you put  
2 into the -- your planning or proposing to put into the  
3 permit, that would be useful to us.

4 MR. MOULDING: I can mention, I think some  
5 of the ITAAC will already be coming up in the  
6 presentations on seismic issues and on emergency  
7 planning but we can confer with those presenters and  
8 see if, perhaps, they can provide a little bit more  
9 background on ITAAC as part of those presentations.

10 JUDGE BOLLWERK: And then again, anything  
11 else you feel is a major or an important ITAAC that  
12 you're looking at, maybe as part of, for instance, the  
13 presentation on permit conditions or that would -- or  
14 deferrals to COL either one, maybe we can fit it in  
15 there as well. All right, again, we appreciate  
16 anything you can give us. I recognize this is sort of  
17 last minute, very last minute.

18 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: Yeah, now if the ITAACs  
19 associated with emergency plan and seismic are -- you  
20 would consider the most important ones and they're  
21 going to be covered, then that's fine.

22 MR. MOULDING: I believe they are the only  
23 ITAAC that have been identified for the application.

24 JUDGE TRIKOUROS: All right, you can talk  
25 that over and just verify that tomorrow morning or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something.

2 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Thank you very much.

3 MR. BLANTON: Let me mention one thing,  
4 your Honor. We -- it's relevant to the -- this is one  
5 of the few times I've ever been accused of not being  
6 able to be heard, but we found a misdescription of an  
7 exhibit in our exhibit list that we intend to correct  
8 and in the LWA. It's an exhibit in the LWA  
9 presentation and this description caused us to cite it  
10 in the EP presentation. So if the Court or the Board  
11 please, we intend to correct that exhibit list  
12 reference before tomorrow and file a revised version  
13 of the EP presentation that just eliminates that  
14 citation from the -- just to avoid confusion as you  
15 all take this back.

16 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, can you tell  
17 me which one you're referring to?

18 MR. BLANTON: Yes, sir, I think it's 79.

19 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right.

20 MR. BLANTON: It just cites the wrong RAI.

21 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, so we would  
22 need to, perhaps, withdraw the one we have and put  
23 another one in? Is that --

24 MR. BLANTON: Well, no, sir, we're going  
25 to -- the actual document that was submitted as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Exhibit 79 is an LWA exhibit and it's cited in the LWA  
2 presentation. So what we would propose to do is just  
3 re-describe it in the exhibit list to make it match  
4 the document that was actually filed and then just  
5 eliminate the citation from the EP presentation  
6 because it shouldn't have never been in there in the  
7 first place.

8 JUDGE BOLLWERK: So you're going to revise  
9 your emergency planning -- your site emergency plan  
10 presentation then?

11 MR. BLANTON: Just to remove that  
12 citation.

13 JUDGE BOLLWERK: All right, so there's  
14 going to be -- all right.

15 MR. BLANTON: It's a little confusing but  
16 I was concerned it would be even more confusing if we  
17 didn't fix it.

18 JUDGE BOLLWERK: Right, no, 83 is going to  
19 be a revised version, then, if I've got the right.  
20 Okay, very good. I think we can handle that. We need  
21 to let Mr. Welkie back in Washington know that he may  
22 be getting a revised exhibit. All right. He's still  
23 there, good for him, I guess, or maybe not.

24 All right, in any event, I think at this  
25 point, this concludes our business for today. Again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I would invite those of you who are interested and  
2 maybe members of the public that may be listening that  
3 have not pre-registered for the limited appearances  
4 tonight, certainly you can do so by seeing our law  
5 clerk, Wen Bu.

6 Those of you who will be joining us  
7 tonight, we will see you back here at 7:00. Those of  
8 you who are not joining us tonight, we'll see you  
9 tomorrow morning at 8:30. And with that, we stand  
10 adjourned for today. Thank you.

11 (Whereupon, at 4:37 p.m., the above-  
12 entitled matter recessed, to reconvene at 8:30 a.m. on  
13 March 24, 2009.)  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings  
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
in the matter of: Southern Nuclear Operating Co

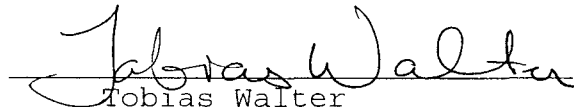
Name of Proceeding: Mandatory Hearing

Docket Number: 52-011-ESP;

ASLB No. 07-850-01-ESP-01

Location: Waynesboro, Georgia

were held as herein appears, and that this is the  
original transcript thereof for the file of the United  
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,  
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the  
direction of the court reporting company, and that the  
transcript is a true and accurate record of the  
foregoing proceedings.



Tobias Walter  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701